



man pages section 3: Library Interfaces and Headers

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
901 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303-4900
U.S.A.

Part No: 806-0632-10
February 2000

Copyright 2000 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 901 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, California 94303-4900 U.S.A. All rights reserved.

This product or document is protected by copyright and distributed under licenses restricting its use, copying, distribution, and decompilation. No part of this product or document may be reproduced in any form by any means without prior written authorization of Sun and its licensors, if any. Third-party software, including font technology, is copyrighted and licensed from Sun suppliers.

Parts of the product may be derived from Berkeley BSD systems, licensed from the University of California. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, docs.sun.com, AnswerBook, AnswerBook2, and Solaris are trademarks, registered trademarks, or service marks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

The OPEN LOOK and Sun™ Graphical User Interface was developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. for its users and licensees. Sun acknowledges the pioneering efforts of Xerox in researching and developing the concept of visual or graphical user interfaces for the computer industry. Sun holds a non-exclusive license from Xerox to the Xerox Graphical User Interface, which license also covers Sun's licensees who implement OPEN LOOK GUIs and otherwise comply with Sun's written license agreements.

RESTRICTED RIGHTS: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions of FAR 52.227-14(g)(2)(6/87) and FAR 52.227-19(6/87), or DFAR 252.227-7015(b)(6/95) and DFAR 227.7202-3(a).

DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DISCLAIMERS ARE HELD TO BE LEGALLY INVALID.

Copyright 2000 Sun Microsystems, Inc. 901 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, Californie 94303-4900 Etats-Unis. Tous droits réservés.

Ce produit ou document est protégé par un copyright et distribué avec des licences qui en restreignent l'utilisation, la copie, la distribution, et la décompilation. Aucune partie de ce produit ou document ne peut être reproduite sous aucune forme, par quelque moyen que ce soit, sans l'autorisation préalable et écrite de Sun et de ses bailleurs de licence, s'il y en a. Le logiciel détenu par des tiers, et qui comprend la technologie relative aux polices de caractères, est protégé par un copyright et licencié par des fournisseurs de Sun.

Des parties de ce produit pourront être dérivées du système Berkeley BSD licenciés par l'Université de Californie. UNIX est une marque déposée aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays et licenciée exclusivement par X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, le logo Sun, docs.sun.com, AnswerBook, AnswerBook2, et Solaris sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées, ou marques de service, de Sun Microsystems, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Toutes les marques SPARC sont utilisées sous licence et sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de SPARC International, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Les produits portant les marques SPARC sont basés sur une architecture développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc.

L'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et Sun™ a été développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc. pour ses utilisateurs et licenciés. Sun reconnaît les efforts de pionniers de Xerox pour la recherche et le développement du concept des interfaces d'utilisation visuelle ou graphique pour l'industrie de l'informatique. Sun détient une licence non exclusive de Xerox sur l'interface d'utilisation graphique Xerox, cette licence couvrant également les licenciés de Sun qui mettent en place l'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et qui en outre se conforment aux licences écrites de Sun.

CETTE PUBLICATION EST FOURNIE "EN L'ETAT" ET AUCUNE GARANTIE, EXPRESSE OU IMPLICITE, N'EST ACCORDEE, Y COMPRIS DES GARANTIES CONCERNANT LA VALEUR MARCHANDE, L'APTITUDE DE LA PUBLICATION A REpondre A UNE UTILISATION PARTICULIERE, OU LE FAIT QU'ELLE NE SOIT PAS CONTREFAISANTE DE PRODUIT DE TIERS. CE DENI DE GARANTIE NE S'APPLIQUERAIT PAS, DANS LA MESURE OU IL SERAIT TENU JURIDIQUEMENT NUL ET NON AVENU.



Contents

Preface	7
Intro(3)	13
acct(3HEAD)	26
aio(3HEAD)	28
ar(3HEAD)	29
dirent(3HEAD)	32
fcntl(3HEAD)	33
floatingpoint(3HEAD)	37
in(3HEAD)	39
inet(3HEAD)	41
langinfo(3HEAD)	42
libadm(3LIB)	45
libaio(3LIB)	46
libbsdmalloc(3LIB)	47
libbsm(3LIB)	48
libc(3LIB)	50
libcfgadm(3LIB)	70
libcpc(3LIB)	71
libcrypt(3LIB)	72

libcurses(3LIB) 73
libtermcap(3LIB) 73
libtermplib(3LIB) 73
libcurses(3LIBUCB) 76
libdbm(3LIBUCB) 78
libdevvid(3LIB) 79
libdevinfo(3LIB) 80
libdl(3LIB) 82
libdmi(3LIB) 84
libdmici(3LIB) 85
libdmimi(3LIB) 86
libelf(3LIB) 87
libform(3LIB) 89
libgen(3LIB) 91
libintl(3LIB) 92
libkrb(3LIB) 93
libkstat(3LIB) 95
libkvm(3LIB) 96
libl(3LIB) 97
liblayout(3LIB) 98
libmail(3LIB) 99
libmalloc(3LIB) 100
libmapmalloc(3LIB) 101
libmd5(3LIB) 102
libmenu(3LIB) 103
libmp(3LIB) 105
libmtmalloc(3LIB) 106
libnsl(3LIB) 107

libpam(3LIB)	115
libpanel(3LIB)	117
libpctx(3LIB)	118
libplot(3LIB)	119
lib300(3LIB)	119
lib300s(3LIB)	119
lib4014(3LIB)	119
lib450(3LIB)	119
libvt0(3LIB)	119
libpthread(3LIB)	121
librac(3LIB)	124
libresolv(3LIB)	125
librpcsoc(3LIB)	128
librpcsvc(3LIB)	129
librt(3LIB)	130
libposix4(3LIB)	130
libsec(3LIB)	132
libsecdb(3LIB)	133
libslp(3LIB)	135
libsocket(3LIB)	136
libssagent(3LIB)	138
libssasmp(3LIB)	139
libsys(3LIB)	140
libtermcap(3LIBUCB)	145
libthread(3LIB)	146
libthread_db(3LIB)	150
libtnftcl(3LIB)	152
libucb(3LIB)	154

libuch(3LIBUCB)	156
libvolmgt(3LIB)	158
libw(3LIB)	159
libxfn(3LIB)	161
libxnet(3LIB)	165
liby(3LIB)	167
math(3HEAD)	168
mqueue(3HEAD)	169
ndbm(3HEAD)	170
netdb(3HEAD)	171
nl_types(3HEAD)	175
sched(3HEAD)	176
siginfo(3HEAD)	177
signal(3HEAD)	181
socket(3HEAD)	188
stat(3HEAD)	193
stdarg(3HEAD)	195
time(3HEAD)	197
types32(3HEAD)	199
types(3HEAD)	200
ucontext(3HEAD)	202
un(3HEAD)	203
unistd(3HEAD)	204
values(3HEAD)	212
varargs(3HEAD)	214
wstat(3HEAD)	216
Index	217

Preface

Both novice users and those familiar with the SunOS operating system can use online man pages to obtain information about the system and its features. A man page is intended to answer concisely the question “What does it do?” The man pages in general comprise a reference manual. They are not intended to be a tutorial.

Overview

The following contains a brief description of each man page section and the information it references:

- Section 1 describes, in alphabetical order, commands available with the operating system.
- Section 1M describes, in alphabetical order, commands that are used chiefly for system maintenance and administration purposes.
- Section 2 describes all of the system calls. Most of these calls have one or more error returns. An error condition is indicated by an otherwise impossible returned value.
- Section 3 describes functions found in various libraries, other than those functions that directly invoke UNIX system primitives, which are described in Section 2.
- Section 4 outlines the formats of various files. The C structure declarations for the file formats are given where applicable.
- Section 5 contains miscellaneous documentation such as character-set tables.
- Section 6 contains available games and demos.
- Section 7 describes various special files that refer to specific hardware peripherals and device drivers. STREAMS software drivers, modules and the STREAMS-generic set of system calls are also described.

- Section 9 provides reference information needed to write device drivers in the kernel environment. It describes two device driver interface specifications: the Device Driver Interface (DDI) and the Driver/Kernel Interface (DKI).
- Section 9E describes the DDI/DKI, DDI-only, and DKI-only entry-point routines a developer can include in a device driver.
- Section 9F describes the kernel functions available for use by device drivers.
- Section 9S describes the data structures used by drivers to share information between the driver and the kernel.

Below is a generic format for man pages. The man pages of each manual section generally follow this order, but include only needed headings. For example, if there are no bugs to report, there is no BUGS section. See the `intro` pages for more information and detail about each section, and `man(1)` for more information about man pages in general.

NAME	This section gives the names of the commands or functions documented, followed by a brief description of what they do.
SYNOPSIS	<p>This section shows the syntax of commands or functions. When a command or file does not exist in the standard path, its full path name is shown. Options and arguments are alphabetized, with single letter arguments first, and options with arguments next, unless a different argument order is required.</p> <p>The following special characters are used in this section:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [] Brackets. The option or argument enclosed in these brackets is optional. If the brackets are omitted, the argument must be specified. . . . Ellipses. Several values can be provided for the previous argument, or the previous argument can be specified multiple times, for example, "filename . . .". Separator. Only one of the arguments separated by this character can be specified at a time. { } Braces. The options and/or arguments enclosed within braces are

	interdependent, such that everything enclosed must be treated as a unit.
PROTOCOL	This section occurs only in subsection 3R to indicate the protocol description file.
DESCRIPTION	This section defines the functionality and behavior of the service. Thus it describes concisely what the command does. It does not discuss OPTIONS or cite EXAMPLES. Interactive commands, subcommands, requests, macros, and functions are described under USAGE.
IOCTL	This section appears on pages in Section 7 only. Only the device class that supplies appropriate parameters to the <code>ioctl(2)</code> system call is called <code>ioctl</code> and generates its own heading. <code>ioctl</code> calls for a specific device are listed alphabetically (on the man page for that specific device). <code>ioctl</code> calls are used for a particular class of devices all of which have an <code>io</code> ending, such as <code>mtio(7I)</code> .
OPTIONS	This section lists the command options with a concise summary of what each option does. The options are listed literally and in the order they appear in the SYNOPSIS section. Possible arguments to options are discussed under the option, and where appropriate, default values are supplied.
OPERANDS	This section lists the command operands and describes how they affect the actions of the command.
OUTPUT	This section describes the output – standard output, standard error, or output files – generated by the command.
RETURN VALUES	If the man page documents functions that return values, this section lists these values and describes the conditions under which they are returned. If a function can return only constant values, such as 0 or -1, these values are listed in tagged paragraphs. Otherwise, a single paragraph describes the return values of each function. Functions declared void do not return values, so they are not discussed in RETURN VALUES.
ERRORS	On failure, most functions place an error code in the global variable <code>errno</code> indicating why they

failed. This section lists alphabetically all error codes a function can generate and describes the conditions that cause each error. When more than one condition can cause the same error, each condition is described in a separate paragraph under the error code.

USAGE

This section lists special rules, features, and commands that require in-depth explanations. The subsections listed here are used to explain built-in functionality:

- Commands
- Modifiers
- Variables
- Expressions
- Input Grammar

EXAMPLES

This section provides examples of usage or of how to use a command or function. Wherever possible a complete example including command-line entry and machine response is shown. Whenever an example is given, the prompt is shown as `example%`, or if the user must be superuser, `example#`. Examples are followed by explanations, variable substitution rules, or returned values. Most examples illustrate concepts from the SYNOPSIS, DESCRIPTION, OPTIONS, and USAGE sections.

ENVIRONMENT VARIABLES

This section lists any environment variables that the command or function affects, followed by a brief description of the effect.

EXIT STATUS

This section lists the values the command returns to the calling program or shell and the conditions that cause these values to be returned. Usually, zero is returned for successful completion, and values other than zero for various error conditions.

FILES

This section lists all file names referred to by the man page, files of interest, and files created or required by commands. Each is followed by a descriptive summary or explanation.

ATTRIBUTES

This section lists characteristics of commands, utilities, and device drivers by defining the attribute type and its corresponding value. See `attributes(5)` for more information.

SEE ALSO	This section lists references to other man pages, in-house documentation, and outside publications.
DIAGNOSTICS	This section lists diagnostic messages with a brief explanation of the condition causing the error.
WARNINGS	This section lists warnings about special conditions which could seriously affect your working conditions. This is not a list of diagnostics.
NOTES	This section lists additional information that does not belong anywhere else on the page. It takes the form of an aside to the user, covering points of special interest. Critical information is never covered here.
BUGS	This section describes known bugs and, wherever possible, suggests workarounds.

Introduction to Library Functions

NAME	Intro – introduction to functions and libraries
DESCRIPTION	<p>This section describes functions found in various Solaris libraries, other than those functions described in Section 2 of this manual that directly invoke UNIX system primitives. Function declarations can be obtained from the <code>#include</code> files indicated on each page. Pages are grouped by library and are identified by the library name (or an abbreviation of the library name) after the section number. Collections of related libraries are grouped into five volumes as described below. A sixth volume (listed first) contains pages describing the contents of each shared library and each header used by the functions, macros, and external variables described in the remaining five volumes.</p>
Library Interfaces and Headers	<p>This volume describes the contents of each shared library and each header used by functions, macros, and external variables described in the remaining five volumes.</p> <p>(3LIB) The libraries described in this section are implemented as shared objects.</p> <p> Descriptions of shared objects may include a definition of the global symbols that define the shared objects' public interface, for example <code>SUNW_1.1</code>. Other interfaces may exist within the shared object, for example <code>SUNW_private.1.1</code>. The public interface provides a stable, committed set of symbols for application development. The private interfaces are for internal use only, and may change at any time.</p> <p> For many shared objects, an archive library is provided for backward compatibility on 32-bit systems only. Use of these libraries may restrict an applications ability to migrate between different Solaris releases. As dynamic linking is the preferred compilation method on Solaris, the use of these libraries is discouraged.</p> <p>(3LIBUCB) The SunOS/BSD Compatibility libraries described in this section are implemented as a shared object. See (3LIB) above.</p> <p>(3HEAD) The headers described in this section are used by functions, macros, and external variables. Headers contain function prototypes, definitions of symbolic constants, common structures, preprocessor macros, and defined types. Each function described in the remaining five volumes specifies the headers that an application must include in order to use that function. In most cases only one header is required. These headers are present on an application development system; they do have to be present on the target execution system.</p>

Basic Library Functions

The functions described in this volume are the core C library functions that are basic to application development.

(3C) These functions, together with those of Section 2, constitute the standard C library, `libc`, which is automatically linked by the C compilation system. The standard C library is implemented as a shared object, `libc.so`, and as an archive, `libc.a`. C programs are linked with the shared object version of the standard C library by default. Specify `-Bstatic` or `-dn` on the `cc` command line to link with the archive version. See `libc(3LIB)`, `cc(1B)` for other overrides, and the “C Compilation System” chapter of the *ANSI C Programmer’s Guide* for a discussion. Some functions behave differently in standard-conforming environments. This behavior is noted on the individual manual pages. See `standards(5)`.

(3DL) These functions constitute the dynamic linking library, `libdl`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libdl.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ldl` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libdl(3LIB)`.

(3MALLOC) These functions constitute the various memory allocation libraries: `libmalloc`, `libbsdmalloc`, `libmapmalloc`, and `libmtmalloc`. Each of these libraries is implemented as a shared object (`libmalloc.so`, `libbsdmalloc.so`, `libmapmalloc.so`, and `libmtmalloc.so`) and all except `libmtmalloc` are implemented as archives (`libmalloc.a`, `libbsdmalloc.a`, `libmapmalloc.a`). These libraries are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lmalloc`, `-lbsdmalloc`, `-lmapmalloc`, and `-lmtmalloc` to link with, respectively, `libmalloc`, `libbsdmalloc`, `libmapmalloc`, and `libmtmalloc`. See `libmalloc(3LIB)`, `libbsdmalloc(3LIB)`, `libmapmalloc(3LIB)`, and `libmtmalloc(3LIB)`.

(3UCB) These functions constitute the Source Compatibility (with BSD functions) library. It is implemented as a shared object, `libucb.so`, and as an archive, `libucb.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lucb` on the `cc` command line to link with this library, which is located in the `/usr/ucb` subdirectory. Headers for this library are located within `/usr/ucbinclude`. See `libucb(3LIB)`.

**Networking Library
Functions**

The functions described in this volume comprise the various networking libraries.

(3KRB)

These functions constitute the Kerberos library `libkrb`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libkrb.so`, and as an archive, `libkrb.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lkrb` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libkrb(3LIB)`.

(3LDAP)

These functions constitute the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol library, `libldap`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libldap.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lldap` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `ldap(3LDAP)`.

(3NSL)

These functions constitute the Network Service Library, `libnsl`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libnsl.so`, and as an archive, `libnsl.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lnsl` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libnsl(3LIB)`.

Many base networking functions are also available in the X/Open Networking Interfaces library, `libxnet`. See section (3XNET) below for more information on the `libxnet` interfaces.

(3RAC)

These functions constitute the remote asynchronous calls library, `librac`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `librac.so`, and as an archive, `librac.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lrac` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `librac(3LIB)`.

(3RESOLV)

These functions constitute the resolver library, `libresolv`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libresolv.so`, and as an archive, `libresolv.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lresolv` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libresolv(3LIB)`.

- (3RPC) These functions constitute the remote procedure call libraries, `librpcsvc` and `librpcsoc`. The latter is provided for compatibility only; new applications should not link to it. Both libraries are implemented as shared objects, `librpcsvc.so` and `librpcsoc.so`, respectively, and `librpcsvc` is implemented as an archive, `librpcsvc.a`. `librt(3LIB)`. Neither library is automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lrpcsvc` or `-lrpcsoc` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `librpcsvc(3LIB)` and `librpcsoc(3LIB)`.
- (3SLP) These functions constitute the Service Location Protocol library, `libslp`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libslp.so.1`, but it is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. See `libslp(3LIB)`
- (3SOCKET) These functions constitute the sockets library, `libsocket`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libsocket.so`, and as an archive, `libsocket.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lsocket` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libsocket(3LIB)`.
- (3XFN) These functions constitute the X/Open Federated Naming library, `libxfn`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libxfn.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lxfn` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libxfn(3LIB)`, `xfn(3XFN)`, `fns(5)`, and `standards(5)`.
- (3XNET) These functions constitute X/Open networking interfaces which comply with the X/Open CAE Specification, Networking Services, Issue 4 (September, 1994). This library is implemented as a shared object, `libxnet.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lxnet` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libxnet(3LIB)` and `standards(5)` for compilation information.

**Curses Library
Functions**

Under all circumstances, the use of the Sockets API is recommended over the XTI and TLI APIs. If portability to other XPGV4v2 (see `standards(5)`) systems is a requirement, the application must use the `libxnet` interfaces. If portability is not required, the sockets interfaces in `libsocket` and `libnsl` are recommended over those in `libxnet`. Between the XTI and TLI APIs, the XTI interfaces (available with `libxnet`) are recommended over the TLI interfaces (available with `libnsl`).

The functions described in this volume comprise the libraries that provide graphics and character screen updating capabilities.

(3CURSES) The functions constitute the following libraries:

<code>libcurses</code>	These functions constitute the curses library, <code>libcurses</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libcurses.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libcurses.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lcurses</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libcurses(3LIB)</code> .
<code>libform</code>	These functions constitute the forms library, <code>libform</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libform.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libforms.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lform</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libform(3LIB)</code> .
<code>libmenu</code>	These functions constitute the menus library, <code>libmenu</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libmenu.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libmenu.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lmenu</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See <code>libmenu(3LIB)</code> .
<code>libpanel</code>	These functions constitute the panels library, <code>libpanel</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object,

		libpanel.so, and as an archive, libpanel.a, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lpanel</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See libpanel(3LIB).
(3PLOT)		These functions constitute the graphics library, <code>libplot</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libplot.so</code> , and as an archive, <code>libplot.a</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lplot</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See libplot(3LIB).
(3XCURSES)		These functions constitute the X/Open Curses library, located in <code>/usr/xpg4/lib/libcurses.so.1</code> . This library provides a set of internationalized functions and macros for creating and modifying input and output to a terminal screen. Included in this library are functions for creating windows, highlighting text, writing to the screen, reading from user input, and moving the cursor. X/Open Curses is designed to optimize screen update activities. The X/Open Curses library conforms fully with Issue 4 of the X/Open Extended Curses specification.
Threads and Realtime Library Functions		The functions described in this volume constitute the threads and realtime libraries.
(3AIO)		These functions constitute the asynchronous I/O library, <code>liaio</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libaio.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-laio</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. See libaio(3LIB).
(3DOOR)		These functions constitute the doors library, <code>libdoor</code> . This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libdoor.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-ldoor</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library.
(3RT)		These functions constitute the POSIX.4 Realtime library, <code>librt</code> . It is implemented as a shared object, <code>librt.so</code> , but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify <code>-lrt</code> on the <code>cc</code> command line to link with this library. Note that the former name for this library, <code>libposix4</code> , is maintained for backward compatibility but should be avoided. See librt(3LIB)

(3SCHED)

These functions constitute the LWP scheduling library, `libsched`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libsched.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lsched` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. .

(3THR)

These functions constitute the threads libraries, `libpthread`, `libthread`, and `libthread_db`. The `libpthread` and `libthread` libraries are used for building multithreaded applications: `libpthread` implements the POSIX (see `standards(5)`) threads interface, whereas `libthread` implements the Solaris threads interface. The `libthread_db` library is useful for building debuggers for multithreaded applications.

Both POSIX threads and Solaris threads can be used within the same application. Their implementations are completely compatible with each other; however, only POSIX threads guarantee portability to other POSIX-conforming environments.

When POSIX and Solaris threads are used in the same application, if there are calls with the same name but different semantics, the POSIX semantic supersedes the Solaris threads semantic. For example, the call to `fork()` will imply the `fork1()` semantic in a program linked with the POSIX threads library, whether or not it is also linked with `-lthread` (Solaris threads).

The `libpthread`, `libthread`, and `libthread_db` libraries are implemented as shared objects, `libpthread.so`, `libthread_db.so`, and `libthread.so`, respectively, but only `libthread_db` is implemented as an archive library, `libthread_db.a`. These libraries are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lpthread`, `-lthread`, or `-lthread_db` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `libpthread(3LIB)`, `libthread(3LIB)`, and `libthread_db(3LIB)`.

The following functions are optional under POSIX and are not supported in the current Solaris release.

```
int pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol(pthread_mutexattr_t *attr,
    int protocol);

int pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol(const pthread_mutexattr_t *attr,
    int *protocol);
```

```
int pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling(pthread_mutexattr_t *attr,
int prioceiling);

int pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling(const pthread_mutexattr_t *attr,
int *prioceiling);
```

Extended Library Functions

The functions described in this volume comprise various specialized libraries that are not limited to the following:

- (3BSM) These functions constitute the basic security library, `libbsm`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libbsm.so`, and as an archive, `libbsm.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lbsm` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libbsm(3LIB)`.
- (3CFGADM) These functions constitute the configuration administration library, `libcfgadm`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libcfgadm.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lcfgadm` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libcfgadm(3LIB)`.
- (3CPC) These functions constitute the CPU performance counter library, `libcpc`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libcpc.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lcpc` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libcpc(3LIB)`.
- (3DEVID) These functions constitute the device ID library, `libdevid`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libdevid.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ldevid` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libdevid(3LIB)`.
- (3DEVINFO) These functions constitute the device information library, `libdevinfo`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libdevinfo.so`, and as an archive, `libdevinfo.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ldevinfo` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libdevinfo(3LIB)`.
- (3DMI) These functions constitute the DMI libraries, `libdmi`, `libdmici`, and `libdmimi`. These libraries are implemented as shared objects, `libdmi.so`, `libdmici.so`, and `libdmimi.so`, respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ldmi`, `-ldmici`, or `-ldmimi` on the `cc` command line to link

- with these libraries. See `libdmi(3LIB)`, `libdmici(3LIB)`, and `libdmimi(3LIB)`.
- (3ELF) These functions constitute the ELF access library, `libelf`, (Extensible Linking Format). This library provides the interface for the creation and analyses of “elf” files; executables, objects, and shared objects. `libelf` is implemented as a shared object, `libelf.so`, and as an archive, `libelf.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lelf` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libelf(3LIB)`.
- (3GEN) These functions constitute the string pattern-matching and pathname manipulation library, `libgen`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libgen.so`, and as an archive, `libgen.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lgen` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libgen(3LIB)`.
- (3KSTAT) These functions constitute the kernel statistics library, which is implemented as a shared object, `libkstat.so`, and as an archive, `libkstat.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lkstat` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libkstat(3LIB)`.
- (3KVM) These functions allow access to the kernel’s virtual memory library, which is implemented as a shared object, `libkvm.so`, and as an archive, `libkvm.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lkvm` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libkvm(3LIB)`.
- (3LAYOUT) These functions constitute the layout service library, which is implemented as a shared object, `liblayout.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-llayout` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `liblayout(3LIB)`.
- (3M) These functions constitute the mathematical library, `libm`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libm.so`, and as an archive, `libm.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lm` on the `cc` command line to link with this library.
- (3MAIL) These functions constitute the user mailbox management library, `libmail`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libmail.so`, and as an archive, `libmail.a`, but

- is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lmail` on the `cc` command line to link with this library.
- (3MP) These functions constitute the integer mathematical library, `libmp`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libmp.so`, and as an archive, `libmp.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lmp` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libmp(3LIB)`.
- (3PAM) These functions constitute the Pluggable Authentication Module (PAM) library, `libpam`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libpam.so`, and as an archive, `libpam.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lpam` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libpam(3LIB)`.
- (3PCTX) These functions constitute the process context library, `libpctx`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libpctx.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lpctx` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libpctx(3LIB)`.
- (3SEC) These functions constitute the file access control library, `libsec`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libsec.so`, and as an archive, `libsec.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lsec` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libsec(3LIB)`.
- (3SECDB) These functions constitute the security attributes database library, `libsecdb`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libsecdb.so`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lsecdb` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libsecdb(3LIB)`.
- (3SNMP) These functions constitute the SNMP libraries, `libdssagent` and `libdssasnmplib`. These libraries are implemented as shared objects, `libssagent.so` and `libssasnmplib.so`, respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lssagent` or `-lssasnmplib` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `libssagent(3LIB)` and `libssasnmplib(3LIB)`.
- (3TNF) These functions constitute the TNF libraries, `libtnf`, `libtnfctl`, and `libtnfprobe`. These libraries

are implemented as shared objects, `libtnf.so`, `libtnfctl.so`, and `libtnfprobe.so`, respectively, but are not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-ltnf`, `-ltnfctl`, or `-ltnfprobe` on the `cc` command line to link with these libraries. See `libtnfctl(3TNF)` and `libtnfctl(3LIB)`.

(3VOLMGT) These functions constitute the volume management library, `libvolmgt`. This library is implemented as a shared object, `libvolmgt.so`, and as an archive, `libvolmgt.a`, but is not automatically linked by the C compilation system. Specify `-lvolmgt` on the `cc` command line to link with this library. See `libvolmgt(3LIB)`.

DEFINITIONS

A character is any bit pattern able to fit into a byte on the machine. In some international languages, however, a “character” may require more than one byte, and is represented in multi-bytes.

The null character is a character with value 0, conventionally represented in the C language as `\0`. A character array is a sequence of characters. A null-terminated character array (a *string*) is a sequence of characters, the last of which is the null character. The null string is a character array containing only the terminating null character. A null pointer is the value that is obtained by casting 0 into a pointer. C guarantees that this value will not match that of any legitimate pointer, so many functions that return pointers return `NULL` to indicate an error. The macro `NULL` is defined in `<stdio.h>`. Types of the form `size_t` are defined in the appropriate headers.

MT-Level of Libraries

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of library MT-Levels.

FILES

`INCDIR` usually `/usr/include`
`LIBDIR` usually `/usr/lib (32-bit)` or
`/usr/lib/sparcv9(64-bit)`
`LIBDIR/libc.so`
`LIBDIR/libc.a`
`LIBDIR/libgen.a`
`LIBDIR/libm.a`
`LIBDIR/libsfm.sa`
`/usr/lib/libc.so.1`

SEE ALSO

`ar(1)`, `cc(1B)`, `ld(1)`, `fork(2)`, `intro(3)`, `stdio(3C)`, `attributes (5)`, `standards(5)`

Linker and Libraries Guide

Profiling Tools

ANSI C Programmer's Guide

DIAGNOSTICS

For functions that return floating-point values, error handling varies according to compilation mode. Under the `-xt` (default) option to `cc`, these functions return the conventional values `0`, `±HUGE`, or `NaN` when the function is undefined for the given arguments or when the value is not representable. In the `-xa` and `-xc` compilation modes, `±HUGE_VAL` is returned instead of `±HUGE`. (`HUGE_VAL` and `HUGE` are defined in `math.h` to be infinity and the largest-magnitude single-precision number, respectively.)

NOTES ON MULTITHREADED APPLICATIONS

When compiling a multithreaded application, either the `_POSIX_C_SOURCE`, `_POSIX_PTHREAD_SEMANTICS`, or `_REENTRANT` flag must be defined on the command line. This enables special definitions for functions only applicable to multithreaded applications. For POSIX.1c-conforming applications, define the `_POSIX_C_SOURCE` flag to be `>= 199506L`:

```
cc [flags] file... -D_POSIX_C_SOURCE=199506L -lpthread
```

For POSIX behavior with the Solaris `fork()` and `fork1()` distinction, compile as follows:

```
cc [flags] file... -D_POSIX_PTHREAD_SEMANTICS -lthread
```

For Solaris threads behavior, compile as follows:

```
cc [flags] file... -D_REENTRANT -lthread
```

When building a singlethreaded application, the above flags should be undefined. This generates a binary that is executable on previous Solaris releases, which do not support multithreading.

Unsafe interfaces should be called only from the main thread to ensure the application's safety.

MT-Safe interfaces are denoted in the `ATTRIBUTES` section of the functions and libraries manual pages (see `attributes(5)`). If a manual page does not state explicitly that an interface is MT-Safe, the user should assume that the interface is unsafe.

**REALTIME
APPLICATIONS****NOTES**

Be sure to have set the environment variable `LD_BIND_NOW` to a non-null value to enable early binding. Refer to the “When Relocations are Processed” chapter in *Linker and Libraries Guide* for additional information.

None of the functions, external variables, or macros should be redefined in the user’s programs. Any other name may be redefined without affecting the behavior of other library functions, but such redefinition may conflict with a declaration in an included header.

The headers in *INCDIR* provide function prototypes (function declarations including the types of arguments) for most of the functions listed in this manual. Function prototypes allow the compiler to check for correct usage of these functions in the user’s program. The `lint` program checker may also be used and will report discrepancies even if the headers are not included with `#include` statements. Definitions for Sections 2, 3C, and 3S are checked automatically. Other definitions can be included by using the `-l` option to `lint`. (For example, `-lm` includes definitions for `libm`.) Use of `lint` is highly recommended. See the `lint` chapter in *Performance Profiling Tools*.

Users should carefully note the difference between `STREAMS` and *stream*. `STREAMS` is a set of kernel mechanisms that support the development of network services and data communication drivers. It is composed of utility routines, kernel facilities, and a set of data structures. A *stream* is a file with its associated buffering. It is declared to be a pointer to a type `FILE` defined in `<stdio.h>`.

In detailed definitions of components, it is sometimes necessary to refer to symbolic names that are implementation-specific, but which are not necessarily expected to be accessible to an application program. Many of these symbolic names describe boundary conditions and system limits.

In this section, for readability, these implementation-specific values are given symbolic names. These names always appear enclosed in curly brackets to distinguish them from symbolic names of other implementation-specific constants that are accessible to application programs by headers. These names are not necessarily accessible to an application program through a header, although they may be defined in the documentation for a particular system.

In general, a portable application program should not refer to these symbolic names in its code. For example, an application program would not be expected to test the length of an argument list given to a routine to determine if it was greater than `{ARG_MAX}`.

NAME	acct - per-process accounting file format
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include <sys/types.h> #include <sys/acct.h></pre>
DESCRIPTION	<p>Files produced as a result of calling <code>acct(2)</code> have records in the form defined by <code><sys/acct.h></code>, whose contents are:</p> <pre>typedef ushort_t comp_t; /* pseudo "floating point" representation */ /* 3 bit base-8 exponent in the high */ /* order bits, and a 13-bit fraction */ /* in the low order bits. */ struct acct { char ac_flag; /* Accounting flag */ char ac_stat; /* Exit status */ uid_t ac_uid; /* Accounting user ID */ gid_t ac_gid; /* Accounting group ID */ dev_t ac_tty; /* control tty */ time_t ac_btime; /* Beginning time */ comp_t ac_utime; /* accounting user time in clock */ /* ticks */ comp_t ac_stime; /* accounting system time in clock */ /* ticks */ comp_t ac_etime; /* accounting total elapsed time in clock */ /* ticks */ comp_t ac_mem; /* memory usage in clicks (pages) */ comp_t ac_io; /* chars transferred by read/write */ comp_t ac_rw; /* number of block reads/writes */ char ac_comm[8]; /* command name */ }; /* * Accounting Flags */ #define AFORK 01 /* has executed fork, but no exec */ #define ASU 02 /* used super-user privileges */ #define ACCTF 0300 /* record type */ #define AEXPND 040 /* Expanded Record Type - default */</pre> <p>In <code>ac_flag</code>, the <code>AFORK</code> flag is turned on by each <code>fork</code> and turned off by an <code>exec</code>. The <code>ac_comm</code> field is inherited from the parent process and is reset by any <code>exec</code>. Each time the system charges the process with a clock tick, it also adds to <code>ac_mem</code> the current process size, computed as follows:</p> <p><i>(data size) + (text size) / (number of in-core processes using text)</i></p> <p>The value of <code>ac_mem / (ac_stime + ac_utime)</code> can be viewed as an approximation to the mean process size, as modified by text sharing.</p>

The structure `tacct`, (which resides with the source files of the accounting commands), represents a summary of accounting statistics for the user id `ta_uid`. This structure is used by the accounting commands to report statistics based on user id.

```

/*
 * total accounting (for acct period), also for day
 */
struct tacct {
    uid_t    ta_uid;           /* user id */
    char     ta_name[8];      /* login name */
    float    ta_cpu[2];       /* cum. cpu time in minutes, */
                                /* p/np (prime/non-prime time) */
    float    ta_kcore[2];     /* cum. kcore-minutes, p/np */
    float    ta_con[2];       /* cum. connect time in minutes, */
                                /* p/np */
    float    ta_du;           /* cum. disk usage (blocks)*/
    long     ta_pc;           /* count of processes */
    unsigned short ta_sc;     /* count of login sessions */
    unsigned short ta_dc;     /* count of disk samples */
    unsigned short ta_fee;    /* fee for special services */
};

```

`ta_cpu`, `ta_kcore`, and `ta_con` contain usage information pertaining to prime time and non-prime time hours. The first element in each array represents the time the resource was used during prime time hours. The second element in each array represents the time the resource was used during non-prime time hours. Prime time and non-prime time hours may be set in the `holidays` file (see `holidays(4)`).

`ta_kcore` is a cumulative measure of the amount of memory used over the accounting period by processes owned by the user with uid `ta_uid`. The amount shown represents kilobyte segments of memory used, per minute.

`ta_con` represents the amount of time the user was logged in to the system.

FILES

`/etc/acct/holidays` prime/non-prime time table

SEE ALSO

`acctcom(1)`, `acct(1M)`, `acctcon(1M)`, `acctmerg(1M)`, `acctprc(1M)`, `acctsh(1M)`, `prtacct(1M)`, `runacct(1M)`, `shutacct(1M)`, `acct(2)`, `exec(2)`, `fork(2)`

NOTES

The `ac_mem` value for a short-lived command gives little information about the actual size of the command, because `ac_mem` may be incremented while a different command (for example, the shell) is being executed by the process.

NAME	aio – asynchronous input and output																					
SYNOPSIS	#include <aio.h>																					
DESCRIPTION	<p>The <aio.h> header defines the <code>aio_cb</code> structure which includes the following members:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>int</td> <td><code>aio_fildes</code></td> <td>file descriptor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>off_t</td> <td><code>aio_offset</code></td> <td>file offset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>volatile void*</td> <td><code>aio_buf</code></td> <td>location of buffer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>size_t</td> <td><code>aio_nbytes</code></td> <td>length of transfer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>int</td> <td><code>aio_reqprio</code></td> <td>request priority offset</td> </tr> <tr> <td>struct sigevent</td> <td><code>aio_sigevent</code></td> <td>signal number and value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>int</td> <td><code>aio_lio_opcode</code></td> <td>operation to be performed</td> </tr> </table> <p>This header also includes the following constants:</p> <pre>AIO_CANCELED AIO_NOTCANCELED AIO_ALLDONE LIO_WAIT LIO_NOWAIT LIO_READ LIO_WRITE LIO_NOP</pre>	int	<code>aio_fildes</code>	file descriptor	off_t	<code>aio_offset</code>	file offset	volatile void*	<code>aio_buf</code>	location of buffer	size_t	<code>aio_nbytes</code>	length of transfer	int	<code>aio_reqprio</code>	request priority offset	struct sigevent	<code>aio_sigevent</code>	signal number and value	int	<code>aio_lio_opcode</code>	operation to be performed
int	<code>aio_fildes</code>	file descriptor																				
off_t	<code>aio_offset</code>	file offset																				
volatile void*	<code>aio_buf</code>	location of buffer																				
size_t	<code>aio_nbytes</code>	length of transfer																				
int	<code>aio_reqprio</code>	request priority offset																				
struct sigevent	<code>aio_sigevent</code>	signal number and value																				
int	<code>aio_lio_opcode</code>	operation to be performed																				
SEE ALSO	<code>lseek(2)</code> , <code>read(2)</code> , <code>write(2)</code> , <code>fsync(3C)</code>																					

NAME	ar – archive file format
SYNOPSIS	<code>#include <ar.h></code>
DESCRIPTION	<p>The archive command <code>ar</code> is used to combine several files into one. Archives are used mainly as libraries to be searched by the link editor <code>ld</code>.</p> <p>Each archive begins with the archive magic string.</p> <pre>#define ARMAG "!<arch>\n" /* magic string */ #define SARMAG 8 /* length of magic string */</pre> <p>Following the archive magic string are the archive file members. Each file member is preceded by a file member header which is of the following format:</p> <pre>#define ARFMAG "\n" /* header trailer string */ struct ar_hdr /* file member header */ { char ar_name[16]; /* '/' terminated file member name */ char ar_date[12]; /* file member date */ char ar_uid[6]; /* file member user identification */ char ar_gid[6]; /* file member group identification */ char ar_mode[8]; /* file member mode (octal) */ char ar_size[10]; /* file member size */ char ar_fmag[2]; /* header trailer string */ };</pre> <p>All information in the file member headers is in printable ASCII. The numeric information contained in the headers is stored as decimal numbers (except for <code>ar_mode</code> which is in octal). Thus, if the archive contains printable files, the archive itself is printable.</p> <p>If the file member name fits, the <code>ar_name</code> field contains the name directly, and is terminated by a slash (/) and padded with blanks on the right. If the member's name does not fit, <code>ar_name</code> contains a slash (/) followed by a decimal representation of the name's offset in the archive string table described below.</p> <p>The <code>ar_date</code> field is the modification date of the file at the time of its insertion into the archive. Common format archives can be moved from system to system as long as the portable archive command <code>ar</code> is used.</p> <p>Each archive file member begins on an even byte boundary; a newline is inserted between files if necessary. Nevertheless, the size given reflects the actual size of the file exclusive of padding.</p> <p>Notice there is no provision for empty areas in an archive file.</p> <p>Each archive that contains object files (see <code>a.out(4)</code>) includes an archive symbol table. This symbol table is used by the link editor <code>ld</code> to determine which archive members must be loaded during the link edit process. The archive symbol</p>

table (if it exists) is always the first file in the archive (but is never listed) and is automatically created and/or updated by ar.

The archive symbol table has a zero length name (that is, ar_name[0] is ' / '), ar_name[1]== ' ', etc.). All "words" in this symbol table have four bytes, using the machine-independent encoding shown below. All machines use the encoding described here for the symbol table, even if the machine's "natural" byte order is different.

0x01020304 0 1 2 3
 01 02 03 04

The contents of this file are as follows:

1. The number of symbols. Length: 4 bytes.
2. The array of offsets into the archive file. Length: 4 bytes * "the number of symbols".
3. The name string table. Length: ar_size - 4 bytes * ("the number of symbols" + 1).

As an example, the following symbol table defines 4 symbols. The archive member at file offset 114 defines name. The archive member at file offset 122 defines object. The archive member at file offset 426 defines function and the archive member at file offset 434 defines name2.

Example Symbol Table

Offset	+0	+1	+2	+3	
0	4				4 offset entries
4	114				name
8	122				object
12	426				function
16	434				name2
20	n	a	m	e	
24	\0	o	b	j	
28	e	c	t	\0	
32	f	u	n	c	
36	t	i	o	n	
40	\0	n	a	m	
44	e	2	\0		

The string table contains exactly as many null terminated strings as there are elements in the offsets array. Each offset from the array is associated with the corresponding name from the string table (in order). The names in the string table are all the defined global symbols found in the common object files in the archive. Each offset is the location of the archive header for the associated symbol.

If some archive member's name is more than 15 bytes long, a special archive member contains a table of file names, each followed by a slash and a new-line. This string table member, if present, will precede all "normal" archive members. The special archive symbol table is not a "normal" member, and must be first if it exists. The `ar_name` entry of the string table's member header holds a zero length name `ar_name[0]== '/'`, followed by one trailing slash (`ar_name[1]== '/'`), followed by blanks (`ar_name[2]== ' '`, etc.). Offsets into the string table begin at zero. Example `ar_name` values for short and long file names appear below.

Offset	+0	+1	+2	+3	+4	+5	+6	+7	+8	+9
0	f	i	l	e	_	n	a	m	e	_
10	s	a	m	p	l	e	/	\n	l	o
20	n	g	e	r	f	i	l	e	n	a
30	m	e	x	a	m	p	l	e	/	\n

Member Name	ar_name	
short-name	short-name/	Not in string table
file_name_sample	/0	Offset 0 in string table
longerfilenameexample	/18	Offset 18 in string table

SEE ALSO

ar(1), ld(1), strip(1), a.out(4)

NOTES

strip will remove all archive symbol entries from the header. The archive symbol entries must be restored via the `-ts` options of the `ar` command before the archive can be used with the link editor `ld`.

NAME	dirent - file system independent directory entry
SYNOPSIS	<code>#include <dirent.h></code>
DESCRIPTION	<p>Different file system types may have different directory entries. The <code>dirent</code> structure defines a file system independent directory entry, which contains information common to directory entries in different file system types. A set of these structures is returned by the <code>getdents(2)</code> system call.</p> <p>The <code>dirent</code> structure is defined:</p> <pre> struct dirent { ino_t d_ino; off_t d_off; unsigned short d_reclen; char d_name[1]; }; </pre> <p>The <code>d_ino</code> is a number which is unique for each file in the file system. The <code>d_off</code> entry contains a value which is interpretable only by the filesystem that generated it. It may be supplied as an offset to <code>lseek(2)</code> to find the entry following the current one in a directory. The field <code>d_name</code> is the beginning of the character array giving the name of the directory entry. This name is null terminated and may have at most <code>MAXNAMLEN</code> characters. This results in file system independent directory entries being variable length entities. The value of <code>d_reclen</code> is the record length of this entry. This length is defined to be the number of bytes between the current entry and the next one, so that the next structure will be suitably aligned.</p>
SEE ALSO	<code>getdents(2)</code> , <code>lseek(2)</code>

NAME	fcntl – file control options
SYNOPSIS	#include <fcntl.h>
DESCRIPTION	<p>The <fcntl.h> header defines the following requests and arguments for use by the functions <code>fcntl(2)</code> and <code>open(2)</code>.</p> <p>Values for <i>cmd</i> used by <code>fcntl()</code> (the following values are unique):</p> <p><code>F_DUPFD</code> Duplicate file descriptor.</p> <p><code>F_DUP2FD</code> Similar to <code>F_DUPFD</code>, but always returns <i>arg</i>.</p> <p><code>F_GETFD</code> Get file descriptor flags.</p> <p><code>F_SETFD</code> Set file descriptor flags.</p> <p><code>F_GETFL</code> Get file status flags.</p> <p><code>F_SETFL</code> Set file status flags.</p> <p><code>F_GETOWN</code> Get process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.</p> <p><code>F_SETOWN</code> Set process or process group ID to receive SIGURG signals.</p> <p><code>F_FREESP</code> Free storage space associated with a section of the ordinary file <i>files</i>.</p> <p><code>F_GETLK</code> Get record locking information.</p> <p><code>F_GETLK64</code> Equivalent to <code>F_GETLK</code>, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.</p> <p><code>F_SETLK</code> Set record locking information.</p> <p><code>F_SETLK64</code> Equivalent to <code>F_SETLK</code>, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.</p> <p><code>F_SETLKW</code> Set record locking information; wait if blocked.</p> <p><code>F_SETLKW64</code> Equivalent to <code>F_SETLKW</code>, but takes a <code>struct flock64</code> argument rather than a <code>struct flock</code> argument.</p> <p><code>F_SHARE</code> Set share reservation.</p> <p><code>F_UNSHARE</code> Remove share reservation.</p> <p>File descriptor flags used for <code>fcntl()</code>:</p> <p><code>FD_CLOEXEC</code> Close the file descriptor upon execution of an <code>exec</code> function (see <code>exec(2)</code>).</p> <p>Values for <i>l_type</i> used for record locking with <code>fcntl()</code> (the following values are unique):</p> <p><code>F_RDLCK</code> Shared or read lock.</p>

F_UNLCK	Unlock.
F_WRLCK	Exclusive or write lock.
Values for <code>f_access</code> used for share reservations with <code>fcntl()</code> (the following values are unique):	
F_RDACC	Read-only share reservation.
F_WRACC	Write-only share reservation.
F_RWACC	Read and write share reservation.
Values for <code>f_deny</code> used for share reservations with <code>fcntl()</code> (the following values are unique):	
F_COMPAT	Compatibility mode share reservation.
F_RDDNY	Deny other read access share reservations.
F_WRDNY	Deny other write access share reservations.
F_RWDNY	Deny other read or write access share reservations.
F_NODNY	Do not deny other read or write access share reservations.
The following four sets of values for the <code>oflag</code> used by <code>open()</code> are bitwise distinct:	
O_CREAT	Create file if it does not exist.
O_EXCL	Exclusive use flag.
O_NOCTTY	Do not assign controlling tty.
O_TRUNC	Truncate flag.
File status flags used for <code>open()</code> and <code>fcntl()</code> :	
O_APPEND	Set append mode.
O_NDELAY	Non-blocking mode.
O_NONBLOCK	Non-blocking mode (POSIX; see <code>standards(5)</code>).
O_DSYNC	Write I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by synchronized I/O data integrity completion.
O_RSYNC	Read I/O operations on the file descriptor complete at the same level of integrity as specified by the <code>O_DSYNC</code> and <code>O_SYNC</code> flags. If both <code>O_DSYNC</code> and <code>O_RSYNC</code> are set in <code>oflag</code> , all I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by synchronized I/O data integrity completion. If both <code>O_SYNC</code> and <code>O_RSYNC</code> are set in <code>oflag</code> , all I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by synchronized I/O file integrity completion.

`O_SYNC` When opening a regular file, this flag affects subsequent writes. If set, each `write(2)` will wait for both the file data and file status to be physically updated. Write I/O operations on the file descriptor complete as defined by synchronized I/O file integrity completion.

Mask for use with file access modes:

`O_ACCMODE` Mask for file access modes.

File access modes used for `open()` and `fcntl()`:

`O_RDONLY` Open for reading only.

`O_RDWR` Open for reading and writing.

`O_WRONLY` Open for writing only.

The `flock` structure describes a file lock. It includes the following members:

```
short l_type; /* Type of lock */
short l_whence; /* Flag for starting offset */
off_t l_start; /* Relative offset in bytes */
off_t l_len; /* Size; if 0 then until EOF */
long l_sysid; /* Returned with F_GETLK */
pid_t l_pid; /* Returned with F_GETLK */
```

The structure `fshare` describes a file share reservation. It includes the following members:

```
short f_access; /* Type of reservation */
short f_deny; /* Type of reservations to deny */
long f_id; /* Process unique identifier */
```

SEE ALSO

`creat(2)`, `exec(2)`, `fcntl(2)`, `open(2)`, `fdatasync(3RT)`, `fsync(3C)`, `standards(5)`

NOTES

Data is successfully transferred for a write operation to a regular file when the system ensures that all data written is readable on any subsequent open of the file (even one that follows a system or power failure) in the absence of a failure of the physical storage medium.

Data is successfully transferred for a read operation when an image of the data on the physical storage medium is available to the requesting process.

Synchronized I/O data integrity completion (see `fdatasync(3RT)`):

- For reads, the operation has been completed or diagnosed if unsuccessful. The read is complete only when an image of the data has been successfully transferred to the requesting process. If there were any pending write

requests affecting the data to be read at the time that the synchronized read operation was requested, these write requests will be successfully transferred prior to reading the data.

- For writes, the operation has been completed or diagnosed if unsuccessful. The write is complete only when the data specified in the write request is successfully transferred, and all file system information required to retrieve the data is successfully transferred.

File attributes that are not necessary for data retrieval (access time, modification time, status change time) need not be successfully transferred prior to returning to the calling process.

Synchronized I/O file integrity completion (see `fsync(3C)`):

- Identical to a synchronized I/O data integrity completion with the addition that all file attributes relative to the I/O operation (including access time, modification time, status change time) will be successfully transferred prior to returning to the calling process.

NAME	floatingpoint – IEEE floating point definitions
SYNOPSIS	#include <floatingpoint.h>
DESCRIPTION	This file defines constants, types, and functions used to implement standard floating point according to ANSI/IEEE Std 754-1985. The functions are implemented in libc. The included header file <sys/ieee_fp.h> defines certain types of interest to the kernel.
IEEE Rounding Modes	<p>fp_direction_type The type of the IEEE rounding direction mode. Note: the order of enumeration varies according to hardware.</p> <p>fp_precision_type The type of the IEEE rounding precision mode, which only applies on systems that support extended precision such as machines based on the Intel 80387 FPU or the 80486. SIGFPE handling:</p> <p>sigfpe_code_type The type of a SIGFPE code.</p> <p>sigfpe_handler_type The type of a user-definable SIGFPE exception handler called to handle a particular SIGFPE code.</p> <p>SIGFPE_DEFAULT A macro indicating the default SIGFPE exception handling, namely to perform the exception handling specified by the user, if any, and otherwise to dump core using abort(3C).</p> <p>SIGFPE_IGNORE A macro indicating an alternate SIGFPE exception handling, namely to ignore and continue execution.</p> <p>SIGFPE_ABORT A macro indicating an alternate SIGFPE exception handling, namely to abort with a core dump.</p>
IEEE Exception Handling	<p>N_IEEE_EXCEPTION The number of distinct IEEE floating-point exceptions.</p> <p>fp_exception_type The type of the N_IEEE_EXCEPTION exceptions. Each exception is given a bit number.</p>

	<code>fp_exception_field_type</code>	The type intended to hold at least <code>N_IEEE_EXCEPTION</code> bits corresponding to the IEEE exceptions numbered by <code>fp_exception_type</code> . Thus <code>fp_inexact</code> corresponds to the least significant bit and <code>fp_invalid</code> to the fifth least significant bit. Note: some operations may set more than one exception.
IEEE Formats and Classification	<code>single; extended; quadruple</code>	Definitions of IEEE formats.
	<code>fp_class_type</code>	An enumeration of the various classes of IEEE values and symbols.
IEEE Base Conversion	The functions described under <code>floating_to_decimal(3C)</code> and <code>decimal_to_floating(3C)</code> satisfy not only the IEEE Standard, but also the stricter requirements of correct rounding for all arguments.	
	<code>DECIMAL_STRING_LENGTH</code>	The length of a <code>decimal_string</code> .
	<code>decimal_string</code>	The digit buffer in a <code>decimal_record</code> .
	<code>decimal_record</code>	The canonical form for representing an unpacked decimal floating-point number.
	<code>decimal_form</code>	The type used to specify fixed or floating binary to decimal conversion.
	<code>decimal_mode</code>	A struct that contains specifications for conversion between binary and decimal.
	<code>decimal_string_form</code>	An enumeration of possible valid character strings representing floating-point numbers, infinities, or NaNs.
FILES	<code>/usr/include/sys/ieeefp.h</code>	
SEE ALSO	<code>abort(3C)</code> , <code>decimal_to_floating(3C)</code> , <code>econvert(3C)</code> , <code>floating_to_decimal(3C)</code> , <code>sigfpe(3C)</code> , <code>string_to_decimal(3C)</code> , <code>strtod(3C)</code>	

NAME in – Internet Protocol family

SYNOPSIS #include <netinet/in.h>

DESCRIPTION The <netinet/in.h> header defines the following types through typedef:
 in_port_t An unsigned integral type of exactly 16 bits.
 in_addr_t An unsigned integral type of exactly 32 bits. The <netinet/in.h> header defines the in_addr structure that includes the following member:

in_addr_t	s_addr
-----------	--------

The <netinet/in.h> header defines the type sa_family_t as described in socket(3HEAD).

The <netinet/in.h> header defines the following macros for use as values of the *level* argument of getsockopt() and setsockopt():

IPPROTO_IP	Dummy for IP
IPPROTO_ICMP	Control message protocol
IPPROTO_TCP	TCP
IPPROTO_UDP	User datagram protocol The <netinet/in.h> header defines the following macros for use as destination addresses for connect(), sendmsg(), and sendto():
INADDR_ANY	Local host address
INADDR_BROADCAST	Broadcast address

Default For applications that do not require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3N of the reference manual; see Intro(3) and standards(5)), the <netinet/in.h> header defines the sockaddr_in structure that includes the following members:

sa_family_t	sin_family
in_port_t	sin_port
struct in_addr	sin_addr
char	sin_zero[8]

Standard-conforming For applications that require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3XN of the reference manual; see Intro(3))

and standards(5)), the `<netinet/in.h>` header defines the `sockaddr_in` structure that includes the following members:

<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sin_family</code>
<code>in_port_t</code>	<code>sin_port</code>
<code>struct in_addr</code>	<code>sin_addr</code>
<code>unsigned char</code>	<code>sin_zero[8]</code>

The `sockaddr_in` structure is used to store addresses for the Internet protocol family. Values of this type must be cast to `struct sockaddr` for use with the socket interfaces.

SEE ALSO

Intro(3), connect(3SOCKET), connect(3XNET), getsockopt(3SOCKET), getsockopt(3XNET), sendmsg(3SOCKET), sendmsg(3XNET), sendto(3SOCKET), sendto(3XNET), setsockopt(3SOCKET), setsockopt(3XNET), socket(3HEAD), standards(5)

NAME	inet – definitions for internet operations
SYNOPSIS	<code>#include <arpa/inet.h></code>
DESCRIPTION	<p>The <code><arpa/inet.h></code> header defines the type <code>in_port_t</code>, the type <code>in_addr_t</code>, and the <code>in_addr</code> structure, as described in <code>in(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>Inclusion of the <code><arpa/inet.h></code> header may also make visible all symbols from <code>in(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>The following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:</p> <pre>in_addr_t inet_addr(const char *); in_addr_t inet_lnaof(struct in_addr); struct in_addr inet_makeaddr(in_addr_t, in_addr_t); in_addr_t inet_netof(struct in_addr); in_addr_t inet_network(const char *); char *inet_ntoa(struct in_addr);</pre>
Default	<p>For applications that do not require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3N of the reference manual; see <code>Intro(3)</code> and <code>standards(5)</code>), the following may be declared as functions, or defined as macros, or both:</p> <pre>uint32_t htonl(uint32_t); uint16_t htons(uint16_t); uint32_t ntohl(uint32_t); uint16_t ntohs(uint16_t);</pre>
Standard-conforming	<p>For applications that require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3XN of the reference manual; see <code>Intro(3)</code> and <code>standards(5)</code>), the following may be declared as functions, or defined as macros, or both:</p> <pre>in_addr_t htonl(in_addr_t); in_port_t htons(in_port_t); in_addr_t ntohl(in_addr_t); in_port_t ntohs(in_port_t);</pre>
SEE ALSO	<p><code>Intro(3)</code>, <code>htonl(3SOCKET)</code>, <code>htonl(3XNET)</code>, <code>inet_addr(3SOCKET)</code>, <code>inet_addr(3XNET)</code>, <code>in(3HEAD)</code>, <code>standards(5)</code></p>

NAME	langinfo – language information constants
SYNOPSIS	#include <langinfo.h>
DESCRIPTION	This header contains the constants used to identify items of langinfo data. The mode of <i>items</i> is given in <i>nl_types</i> .
	DAY_1 Locale's equivalent of 'sunday'
	DAY_2 Locale's equivalent of 'monday'
	DAY_3 Locale's equivalent of 'tuesday'
	DAY_4 Locale's equivalent of 'wednesday'
	DAY_5 Locale's equivalent of 'thursday'
	DAY_6 Locale's equivalent of 'friday'
	DAY_7 Locale's equivalent of 'saturday'
	ABDAY_1 Locale's equivalent of 'sun'
	ABDAY_2 Locale's equivalent of 'mon'
	ABDAY_3 Locale's equivalent of 'tue'
	ABDAY_4 Locale's equivalent of 'wed'
	ABDAY_5 Locale's equivalent of 'thur'
	ABDAY_6 Locale's equivalent of 'fri'
	ABDAY_7 Locale's equivalent of 'sat'
	MON_1 Locale's equivalent of 'january'
	MON_2 Locale's equivalent of 'february'
	MON_3 Locale's equivalent of 'march'
	MON_4 Locale's equivalent of 'april'
	MON_5 Locale's equivalent of 'may'
	MON_6 Locale's equivalent of 'june'
	MON_7 Locale's equivalent of 'july'
	MON_8 Locale's equivalent of 'august'
	MON_9 Locale's equivalent of 'september'
	MON_10 Locale's equivalent of 'october'
	MON_11 Locale's equivalent of 'november'

MON_12	Locale's equivalent of 'december'
ABMON_1	Locale's equivalent of 'jan'
ABMON_2	Locale's equivalent of 'feb'
ABMON_3	Locale's equivalent of 'mar'
ABMON_4	Locale's equivalent of 'apr'
ABMON_5	Locale's equivalent of 'may'
ABMON_6	Locale's equivalent of 'jun'
ABMON_7	Locale's equivalent of 'jul'
ABMON_8	Locale's equivalent of 'aug'
ABMON_9	Locale's equivalent of 'sep'
ABMON_10	Locale's equivalent of 'oct'
ABMON_11	Locale's equivalent of 'nov'
ABMON_12	Locale's equivalent of 'dec'
RADIXCHAR	Locale's equivalent of '.'
THOUSEP	Locale's equivalent of ','
YESSTR	Locale's equivalent of 'yes'
NOSTR	Locale's equivalent of 'no'
CRNCYSTR	Locale's currency symbol
D_T_FMT	Locale's default format for date and time
D_FMT	Locale's default format for the date
T_FMT	Locale's default format for the time
AM_STR	Locale's equivalent of 'AM'
PM_STR	Locale's equivalent of 'PM'

This information is retrieved by `nl_langinfo()`.

The items `CRNCYSTR`, `RADIXCHAR` and `THOUSEP` are extracted from the fields `currency_symbol`, `decimal_point` and `thousands_sep` in the structure returned by `localeconv()`.

The items `T_FMT`, `D_FMT`, `D_T_FMT`, `YESSTR`, and `NOSTR` are retrieved from a special message catalog named `Xopen_info` which should be generated for each locale supported and installed in the appropriate directory [see `gettext(3C)`].

and `mkmsgs(1)`]. This catalog should have the messages in the order `T_FMT`, `D_FMT`, `D_T_FMT`, `YESSTR`, and `NOSTR`.

All other items are as returned by `strftime()`.

SEE ALSO

`mkmsgs(1)`, `gettext(3C)`, `localeconv(3C)`, `nl_langinfo(3C)`, `strftime(3C)`, `nl_types(3HEAD)`

NAME	libadm – general administrative library																											
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag ...] file ... -ladm [library ...]</code>																											
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide Device management, VTOC handling, regular expressions and Packaging routines.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libadm.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																											
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>advance</code></td> <td><code>asystem</code></td> <td><code>circf</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>compile</code></td> <td><code>devattr</code></td> <td><code>devfree</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>devreserv</code></td> <td><code>getdev</code></td> <td><code>getdgrp</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getvol</code></td> <td><code>listdev</code></td> <td><code>listdgrp</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>loc1</code></td> <td><code>loc2</code></td> <td><code>locs</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nbra</code></td> <td><code>pkgdir</code></td> <td><code>pkginfo</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pkgnmchk</code></td> <td><code>pkgparam</code></td> <td><code>read_vtoc</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>reservdev</code></td> <td><code>sed</code></td> <td><code>step</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>system</code></td> <td><code>write_vtoc</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>advance</code>	<code>asystem</code>	<code>circf</code>	<code>compile</code>	<code>devattr</code>	<code>devfree</code>	<code>devreserv</code>	<code>getdev</code>	<code>getdgrp</code>	<code>getvol</code>	<code>listdev</code>	<code>listdgrp</code>	<code>loc1</code>	<code>loc2</code>	<code>locs</code>	<code>nbra</code>	<code>pkgdir</code>	<code>pkginfo</code>	<code>pkgnmchk</code>	<code>pkgparam</code>	<code>read_vtoc</code>	<code>reservdev</code>	<code>sed</code>	<code>step</code>	<code>system</code>	<code>write_vtoc</code>	
<code>advance</code>	<code>asystem</code>	<code>circf</code>																										
<code>compile</code>	<code>devattr</code>	<code>devfree</code>																										
<code>devreserv</code>	<code>getdev</code>	<code>getdgrp</code>																										
<code>getvol</code>	<code>listdev</code>	<code>listdgrp</code>																										
<code>loc1</code>	<code>loc2</code>	<code>locs</code>																										
<code>nbra</code>	<code>pkgdir</code>	<code>pkginfo</code>																										
<code>pkgnmchk</code>	<code>pkgparam</code>	<code>read_vtoc</code>																										
<code>reservdev</code>	<code>sed</code>	<code>step</code>																										
<code>system</code>	<code>write_vtoc</code>																											
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libadm.a</code></td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libadm.so.1</code></td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libadm.so.1</code></td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> </table>	<code>/usr/lib/libadm.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/libadm.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libadm.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object																					
<code>/usr/lib/libadm.a</code>	archive library																											
<code>/usr/lib/libadm.so.1</code>	shared object																											
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libadm.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object																											
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe																					
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																											
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)																											
MT-Level	Unsafe																											
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>read_vtoc(3EXT)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code> , <code>regexp(5)</code>																											

NAME	libaio – the asynchronous I/O library																		
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -laio [library ...]</code>																		
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide routines for asynchronous I/O.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libaio.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																		
INTERFACES	<p>SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) – The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>aiocancel</code></td> <td><code>aioread</code></td> <td><code>aiowait</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>aiowrite</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>aio_close</code></td> <td><code>aio_fork</code></td> <td><code>aioread64</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>aiowrite64</code></td> <td><code>assfail</code></td> <td><code>close</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fork</code></td> <td><code>sigaction</code></td> <td><code>sigignore</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>signal</code></td> <td><code>sigset</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.1 (SPARC) - This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1 and the SISCD_2.3.</p> <p>SUNW_1.1 (i386) - This interface contains all definitions from SISCD_2.3, and inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1.</p>	<code>aiocancel</code>	<code>aioread</code>	<code>aiowait</code>	<code>aiowrite</code>			<code>aio_close</code>	<code>aio_fork</code>	<code>aioread64</code>	<code>aiowrite64</code>	<code>assfail</code>	<code>close</code>	<code>fork</code>	<code>sigaction</code>	<code>sigignore</code>	<code>signal</code>	<code>sigset</code>	
<code>aiocancel</code>	<code>aioread</code>	<code>aiowait</code>																	
<code>aiowrite</code>																			
<code>aio_close</code>	<code>aio_fork</code>	<code>aioread64</code>																	
<code>aiowrite64</code>	<code>assfail</code>	<code>close</code>																	
<code>fork</code>	<code>sigaction</code>	<code>sigignore</code>																	
<code>signal</code>	<code>sigset</code>																		
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libaio.so.1</code></td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libaio.so.1</code></td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> </table>	<code>/usr/lib/libaio.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libaio.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object														
<code>/usr/lib/libaio.so.1</code>	shared object																		
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libaio.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object																		
ATTRIBUTES	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe												
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																		
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)																		
MT-Level	Safe																		
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(2)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>aiocancel(3AIO)</code> , <code>aioread(3AIO)</code> , <code>aiowait(3AIO)</code> , <code>aiowrite(3AIO)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>																		

NAME libbsdmalloc – memory allocator interface library

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -lbsdmalloc [library ...]`
`#include <stdlib.h>`

DESCRIPTION The shared object `libbsdmalloc.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

INTERFACES SUNW_1.1 (generic):

```

free                malloc                realloc

```

FILES

```

/usr/lib/libbsdmalloc.a           archive library
/usr/lib/libbsdmalloc.so.1       shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libbsdmalloc.so.1 64-bit shared object

```

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for description of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `bsdmalloc(3MALLOC)`, `attributes(5)`,

NAME	libbasm – basic security library																																																																
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lbasm [library ...]</code>																																																																
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide basic security, library object reuse and auditing. The shared object <code>libbasm.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																																
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td><code>au_close</code></td><td><code>audit</code></td><td><code>auditon</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>auditsvc</code></td><td><code>au_open</code></td><td><code>au_preselect</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>au_to_arg</code></td><td><code>au_to_attr</code></td><td><code>au_to_cmd</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>au_to_data</code></td><td><code>au_to_groups</code></td><td><code>au_to_in_addr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>au_to_ipc</code></td><td><code>au_to_iport</code></td><td><code>au_to_me</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>au_to_newgroups</code></td><td><code>au_to_opaque</code></td><td><code>au_to_path</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>au_to_process</code></td><td><code>au_to_return</code></td><td><code>au_to_socket</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>au_to_subject</code></td><td><code>au_to_text</code></td><td><code>au_user_mask</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>au_write</code></td><td><code>endac</code></td><td><code>endauclass</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>endauevent</code></td><td><code>endauser</code></td><td><code>getacdir</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>getacflg</code></td><td><code>getacmin</code></td><td><code>getacna</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>getauclassent</code></td><td><code>getauclassent_r</code></td><td><code>getauclassnam</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>getauclassnam_r</code></td><td><code>getaudit</code></td><td><code>getauditflagsbin</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>getauditflagschar</code></td><td><code>getauevent</code></td><td><code>getauevent_r</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>getauevnam</code></td><td><code>getauevnam_r</code></td><td><code>getauevnonam</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>getauevnum</code></td><td><code>getauevnum_r</code></td><td><code>getaudit</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>getauserent</code></td><td><code>getauserent_r</code></td><td><code>getausernam</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>getausernam_r</code></td><td><code>getfauditflags</code></td><td><code>setac</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>setauclass</code></td><td><code>setauclassfile</code></td><td><code>setaudit</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>setauevent</code></td><td><code>setaueventfile</code></td><td><code>setaudit</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>setauser</code></td><td><code>setauserfile</code></td><td><code>testac</code></td></tr> </table>		<code>au_close</code>	<code>audit</code>	<code>auditon</code>	<code>auditsvc</code>	<code>au_open</code>	<code>au_preselect</code>	<code>au_to_arg</code>	<code>au_to_attr</code>	<code>au_to_cmd</code>	<code>au_to_data</code>	<code>au_to_groups</code>	<code>au_to_in_addr</code>	<code>au_to_ipc</code>	<code>au_to_iport</code>	<code>au_to_me</code>	<code>au_to_newgroups</code>	<code>au_to_opaque</code>	<code>au_to_path</code>	<code>au_to_process</code>	<code>au_to_return</code>	<code>au_to_socket</code>	<code>au_to_subject</code>	<code>au_to_text</code>	<code>au_user_mask</code>	<code>au_write</code>	<code>endac</code>	<code>endauclass</code>	<code>endauevent</code>	<code>endauser</code>	<code>getacdir</code>	<code>getacflg</code>	<code>getacmin</code>	<code>getacna</code>	<code>getauclassent</code>	<code>getauclassent_r</code>	<code>getauclassnam</code>	<code>getauclassnam_r</code>	<code>getaudit</code>	<code>getauditflagsbin</code>	<code>getauditflagschar</code>	<code>getauevent</code>	<code>getauevent_r</code>	<code>getauevnam</code>	<code>getauevnam_r</code>	<code>getauevnonam</code>	<code>getauevnum</code>	<code>getauevnum_r</code>	<code>getaudit</code>	<code>getauserent</code>	<code>getauserent_r</code>	<code>getausernam</code>	<code>getausernam_r</code>	<code>getfauditflags</code>	<code>setac</code>	<code>setauclass</code>	<code>setauclassfile</code>	<code>setaudit</code>	<code>setauevent</code>	<code>setaueventfile</code>	<code>setaudit</code>	<code>setauser</code>	<code>setauserfile</code>	<code>testac</code>
<code>au_close</code>	<code>audit</code>	<code>auditon</code>																																																															
<code>auditsvc</code>	<code>au_open</code>	<code>au_preselect</code>																																																															
<code>au_to_arg</code>	<code>au_to_attr</code>	<code>au_to_cmd</code>																																																															
<code>au_to_data</code>	<code>au_to_groups</code>	<code>au_to_in_addr</code>																																																															
<code>au_to_ipc</code>	<code>au_to_iport</code>	<code>au_to_me</code>																																																															
<code>au_to_newgroups</code>	<code>au_to_opaque</code>	<code>au_to_path</code>																																																															
<code>au_to_process</code>	<code>au_to_return</code>	<code>au_to_socket</code>																																																															
<code>au_to_subject</code>	<code>au_to_text</code>	<code>au_user_mask</code>																																																															
<code>au_write</code>	<code>endac</code>	<code>endauclass</code>																																																															
<code>endauevent</code>	<code>endauser</code>	<code>getacdir</code>																																																															
<code>getacflg</code>	<code>getacmin</code>	<code>getacna</code>																																																															
<code>getauclassent</code>	<code>getauclassent_r</code>	<code>getauclassnam</code>																																																															
<code>getauclassnam_r</code>	<code>getaudit</code>	<code>getauditflagsbin</code>																																																															
<code>getauditflagschar</code>	<code>getauevent</code>	<code>getauevent_r</code>																																																															
<code>getauevnam</code>	<code>getauevnam_r</code>	<code>getauevnonam</code>																																																															
<code>getauevnum</code>	<code>getauevnum_r</code>	<code>getaudit</code>																																																															
<code>getauserent</code>	<code>getauserent_r</code>	<code>getausernam</code>																																																															
<code>getausernam_r</code>	<code>getfauditflags</code>	<code>setac</code>																																																															
<code>setauclass</code>	<code>setauclassfile</code>	<code>setaudit</code>																																																															
<code>setauevent</code>	<code>setaueventfile</code>	<code>setaudit</code>																																																															
<code>setauser</code>	<code>setauserfile</code>	<code>testac</code>																																																															
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libbasm.a</code></td><td>archive library</td></tr> <tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libbasm.so.1</code></td><td>shared object</td></tr> <tr><td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libbasm.so.1</code></td><td>64-bit shared object</td></tr> </table>		<code>/usr/lib/libbasm.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/libbasm.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libbasm.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object																																																									
<code>/usr/lib/libbasm.a</code>	archive library																																																																
<code>/usr/lib/libbasm.so.1</code>	shared object																																																																
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libbasm.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object																																																																

ATTRIBUTES

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	See individual man page for each function.

SEE ALSO

`pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

NAME libc – the C library

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -lc [library ...]`

DESCRIPTION Functions in this library provide various facilities defined by System V, ANSI C, POSIX, and so on. See standards(5). In addition, those facilities previously defined in the internationalization and the wide-character libraries are now defined in this library.

The shared object `libc.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`. Many features in this library are implemented upon dynamic linking. Some of these features are not implemented in the archive version.

Interface names followed by an asterisk (*) do not appear in the 64-bit version of the library.

INTERFACES SYSVABI_1.3 (generic) – The System V Application Binary Interface, Third Edition:

<code>abort</code>	<code>abs</code>	<code>_access</code>
<code>access</code>	<code>_acct</code>	<code>acct</code>
<code>_alarm</code>	<code>alarm</code>	<code>_altzone</code>
<code>asctime</code>	<code>__assert</code>	<code>atexit</code>
<code>atof</code>	<code>atoi</code>	<code>atol</code>
<code>bsearch</code>	<code>calloc</code>	<code>_catclose</code>
<code>catclose</code>	<code>_catgets</code>	<code>catgets</code>
<code>_catopen</code>	<code>catopen</code>	<code>_cfgetispeed</code>
<code>cfgetispeed</code>	<code>_cfgetospeed</code>	<code>cfgetospeed</code>
<code>_cfsetispeed</code>	<code>cfsetispeed</code>	<code>_cfsetospeed</code>
<code>cfsetospeed</code>	<code>_chdir</code>	<code>chdir</code>
<code>_chmod</code>	<code>chmod</code>	<code>_chown</code>
<code>chown</code>	<code>_chroot</code>	<code>chroot</code>
<code>_cleanup</code>	<code>clearerr</code>	<code>clock</code>
<code>_close</code>	<code>close</code>	<code>_closedir</code>
<code>closedir</code>	<code>_creat</code>	<code>creat</code>
<code>_ctermid</code>	<code>ctermid</code>	<code>ctime</code>
<code>__ctype</code>	<code>_cuserid</code>	<code>cuserid</code>
<code>_daylight</code>	<code>daylight</code>	<code>difftime</code>

div	_dup	dup
_dup2	dup2	_environ
environ	_execl	execl
_execle	execle	_execlp
execlp	_execv	execv
_execve	execve	_execvp
execvp	_exit	exit
_fattach	fattach	_fchdir
fchdir	_fchmod	fchmod
_fchown	fchown	fclose
_fcntl	fcntl	_fdetach
fdetach	_fdopen	fdopen
feof	ferror	fflush
fgetc	fgetpos	fgets
__filbuf	_fileno	fileno
__flsbuf	_fmtmsg	fmtmsg
fopen	_fork	fork
_fpathconf	fpathconf	fprintf
fputc	fputs	fread
free	freopen	frexp
fscanf	fseek	fsetpos
_fstat	fstat	_fstatvfs
fstatvfs	_fsync	fsync
ftell	_ftok	ftok
fwrite	getc	getchar
_getcontext	getcontext	_getcwd
getcwd	_getdate	getdate
_getdate_err	getdate_err	_getegid
getegid	getenv	_geteuid
geteuid	_getgid	getgid
_getgrgid	getgrgid	_getgrnam
getgrnam	_getgroups	getgroups

_getlogin	getlogin	_getmsg
getmsg	_getopt	getopt
_getpass	getpass	_getpgid
getpgid	_getpgrp	getpgrp
_getpid	getpid	_getpmsg
getpmsg	_getppid	getppid
_getpwnam	getpwnam	_getpwuid
getpwuid	_getrlimit	getrlimit
gets	_getsid	getsid
_getsubopt	getsubopt	_getttx
getttx	_getuid	getuid
_getw	getw	gmtime
_grantpt	grantpt	_hcreate
hcreate	_hdestroy	hdestroy
_hsearch	hsearch	_initgroups
initgroups	__iob	_ioctl
ioctl	isalnum	isalpha
_isascii	isascii	_isastream
isastream	_isatty	isatty
iscntrl	isdigit	isgraph
islower	_isnan	isnan
_isnand	isnand	isprint
ispunct	isspace	isupper
isxdigit	_kill	kill
labs	_lchown	lchown
ldexp	ldiv	_lfind
lfind	_link	link
localeconv	localtime	_lockf
lockf	logb	longjmp
_lsearch	lsearch	_lseek
lseek	_lstat	lstat

_makecontext	makecontext	malloc
mblen	mbstowcs	mbtowc
_memccpy	memccpy	memchr
memcmp	_memcntl	memcntl
memcpy	memmove	memset
_mkdir	mkdir	_mkfifo
mkfifo	_mknod	mknod
_mktemp	mktemp	mktime
_mlock	mlock	_mmap
mmap	_modf	modf
_monitor	monitor	_mount
mount	_mprotect	mprotect
_msgctl	msgctl	_msgget
msgget	_msgrcv	msgrcv
_msgsnd	msgsnd	_msync
msync	_munlock	munlock
_munmap	munmap	_nextafter
nextafter	_nftw	nftw
_nice	nice	_nl_langinfo
nl_langinfo	_numeric	_open
open	_opendir	opendir
optarg	opterr	optind
optopt	_pathconf	pathconf
_pause	pause	_pclose
pclose	perror	_pipe
pipe	_poll	poll
_popen	popen	printf
_profil	profil	_ptrace
ptrace	_ptsname	ptsname
putc	putchar	_putenv
putenv	_putmsg	putmsg
_putpmsg	putpmsg	puts

_putw	putw	qsort
raise	rand	_read
read	_readdir	readdir
_readlink	readlink	_readv
readv	realloc	remove
_rename	rename	rewind
_rewinddir	rewinddir	_rmdir
rmdir	_scalb	scalb
scanf	_seekdir	seekdir
_semctl	semctl	_semget
semget	_semop	semop
setbuf	_setcontext	setcontext
_setgid	setgid	_setgroups
setgroups	setjmp	setlabel
setlocale	_setpgid	setpgid
_setpgrp	setpgrp	_setrlimit
setrlimit	_setsid	setsid
_setuid	setuid	setvbuf
_shmat	shmat	_shmctl
shmctl	_shmdt	shmdt
_shmget	shmget	_sigaction
sigaction	_sigaddset	sigaddset
_sigaltstack	sigaltstack	_sigdelset
sigdelset	_sigemptyset	sigemptyset
_sigfillset	sigfillset	_sighold
sighold	_sigignore	sigignore
_sigismember	sigismember	_siglongjmp
siglongjmp	signal	_sigpause
sigpause	_sigpending	sigpending
_sigprocmask	sigprocmask	_sigrelse
sigrelse	_sigsend	sigsend

_sigsendset	sigsendset	_sigset
sigset	_sigsetjmp	sigsetjmp
_sigsuspend	sigsuspend	_sleep
sleep	sprintf	srand
sscanf	_stat	stat
_statvfs	statvfs	_stime
stime	strcat	strchr
strcmp	strcoll	strcpy
strcspn	_strdup	strdup
strerror	strftime	strlen
strncat	strncmp	strncpy
strpbrk	strrchr	strspn
strstr	strtod	strtok
strtol	strtoul	strxfrm
_swab	swab	_swapcontext
swapcontext	_symlink	symlink
_sync	sync	_sysconf
sysconf	system	_tcdrain
tcdrain	_tcflow	tcflow
_tcflush	tcflush	_tcgetattr
tcgetattr	_tcgetpgrp	tcgetpgrp
_tcgetsid	tcgetsid	_tcsendbreak
tcsendbreak	_tcsetattr	tcsetattr
_tcsetpgrp	tcsetpgrp	_tdelete
tdelete	_tell	tell
_telldir	telldir	_tempnam
tempnam	_tfind	tfind
_time	time	_times
times	_timezone	timezone
tmpfile	tmpnam	_toascii
toascii	_tolower	tolower

_toupper	toupper	_tsearch
tsearch	_ttyname	ttyname
_twalk	twalk	_tzname
tzname	_tzset	tzset
_ulimit	ulimit	_umask
umask	_umount	umount
_uname	uname	ungetc
_unlink	unlink	_unlockpt
unlockpt	_utime	utime
vfprintf	vprintf	vsprintf
_wait	wait	_waitid
waitid	_waitpid	waitpid
wcstombs	wctomb	_write
write	_writev	writev
_xftw		

SYSVABI_1.3 (SPARC) -

The SPARC Processor Supplement.
 This interface contains all of the
 generic SYSVABI_1.3, and defines:

_Q_add	_Q_cmp	_Q_cmpe
_Q_div	_Q_dtoq	_Q_feq
_Q_fge	_Q_fgt	_Q_fle
_Qflt	_Q_fne	_Q_itoq
_Q_mul	_Q_neg	_Q_qtod
_Q_qtoi	_Q_qtos	_Q_qtou
_Q_sqrt	_Q_stoq	_Q_sub
_Q_utoq	.div	__dtou
__ftou	__huge_val	.mul
.rem	.stret1	.stret2
.stret4	.stret8	.udiv
.umul	.urem	

SYSVABI_1.3 (i386) -	The Intel386 Processor Supplement. This interface contains all of the generic SYSVABI_1.3, and defines:	
__flt_rounds	_fp_hw	__fpstart
_fpstart	_fxstat	__huge_val
_lxstat	_nuname	nuname
_sbrk	sbrk	_xmknod
_xstat		
SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) -	The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3. This interface inherits all definitions from SYSVABI_1.3, and defines:	
_addseverity	addseverity	asctime_r
_crypt	crypt	ctime_r
__div64	__dtoll	__dtoull
_encrypt	encrypt	endgrent
endpwent	__errno	errno
fgetgrent	fgetgrent_r	fgetpwent
fgetpwent_r	flockfile	__ftoll
__ftoull	funlockfile	getchar_unlocked
getc_unlocked	getgrent	getgrent_r
getgrgid_r	getgrnam_r	_getitimer
getitimer	getlogin_r	getpwent
getpwent_r	getpwnam_r	getpwuid_r
_gettimeofday	gettimeofday	gmtime_r
_iob	localtime_r	__mul64
putchar_unlocked	putc_unlocked	rand_r
readdir_r	__rem64	_sbrk
sbrk	setgrent	_setitimer
setitimer	_setkey	setkey
setpwent	strtok_r	_sysinfo

sysinfo	ttyname_r	__udiv64
__umul64	__urem64	
SUNW_1.1 (generic):		
a64l	acl	
addsev	adjtime	
altzone	ascftime	
_assert	atoll	
bcmp	bcopy	
brk	_bufendtab	
__builtin_alloca	bzero	
cfree	cftime	
closelog	cond_broadcast	
cond_destroy	cond_init	
cond_signal	cond_timedwait	
cond_wait	confstr	
csetcol	csetlen	
ctermid_r	_ctype	
dbm_close	dbm_delete	
dbm_fetch	dbm_firstkey	
dbm_nextkey	dbm_open	
dbm_store	decimal_to_double	
decimal_to_extended	decimal_to_quadruple	
decimal_to_single	double_to_decimal	
drand48	econvert	
ecvt	endnetgrent	
endspent	endusershell	
endutent	endutxent	
erand48	euccol	
euclen	eucscol	
_exithandle	exportfs	
extended_to_decimal	facl	

fchroot	fconvert
fcvt	ffs
fgetspent	fgetspent_r
_filbuf	file_to_decimal
finite	_flsbuf
fnmatch	fork1
fpclass	fpgetmask
fpgetround	fpgetsticky
fpsetmask	fpsetround
fpsetsticky	fstatfs
ftime	ftruncate
ftw	func_to_decimal
gconvert	gcvt
_getdate_err_addr	getdents
getdtablesize	gethostid
gethostname	gethrtime
gethrvtime	getmntany
getmntent	getnetgrent
getnetgrent_r	getpagesize
getpriority	getpw
getrusage	getspent
getspent_r	getspnam
getspnam_r	getusershell
getutent	getutid
getutline	getutmp
getutmpx	getutxent
getutxid	getutxline
getvfsany	getvfSENT
getvfSfile	getvfSSpec
getwd	getwidth
glob	globfree
gsignal	hasmntopt

iconv	iconv_close
iconv_open	index
initstate	innetgr
_insque	insque
isnanf	jrand48
killpg	l64a
ladd	_lastbuf*
lckpwnf	lcong48
ldivide	lexp10
lfmt	llabs
lldiv	llog10
llseek	lltostr
lmul	lone
lrnd48	lshift1
lsub	lten
_lwp_cond_broadcast	_lwp_cond_signal
_lwp_cond_timedwait	_lwp_cond_wait
_lwp_continue	_lwp_create
_lwp_exit	_lwp_getprivate
_lwp_info	_lwp_kill
_lwp_makecontext	_lwp_mutex_lock
_lwp_mutex_trylock	_lwp_mutex_unlock
_lwp_self	_lwp_sema_init
_lwp_sema_post	_lwp_sema_wait
_lwp_setprivate	_lwp_suspend
_lwp_wait	lzero
madvise	__major
__makedev	makeutx
memalign	mincore
__minor	mlockall
modctl	modff

modutx	mrnd48
munlockall	mutex_destroy
_mutex_held	mutex_init
_mutex_lock	mutex_lock
mutex_trylock	mutex_unlock
nfs_getfh	nrnd48
_nsc_trydoorcall	_nss_XbyY_buf_alloc
_nss_XbyY_buf_free	nss_default_finders
nss_delete	nss_endent
nss_getent	_nss_netdb_aliases
nss_search	nss_setent
__nsw_extended_action	__nsw_freeconfig
__nsw_getconfig	openlog
pfmt	plock
p_online	__posix_asctime_r
__posix_ctime_r	__posix_getgrgid_r
__posix_getgrnam_r	__posix_getlogin_r
__posix_getpwnam_r	__posix_getpwuid_r
__posix_readdir_r*	__posix_sigwait
__posix_ttyname_r	pread
__priocntl	__priocntlset
processor_bind	processor_info
psiginfo	psignal
pthread_condattr_destroy	pthread_condattr_getpshared
pthread_condattr_init	pthread_condattr_setpshared
pthread_cond_broadcast	pthread_cond_destroy
pthread_cond_init	pthread_cond_signal
pthread_cond_timedwait	pthread_cond_wait
pthread_mutexattr_destroy	pthread_mutexattr_ getprioceiling
pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol	pthread_mutexattr_getpshared

pthread_mutexattr_init	pthread_mutexattr_ setprioceiling
pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol	pthread_mutexattr_setpshared
pthread_mutex_destroy	pthread_mutex_getprioceiling
pthread_mutex_init	pthread_mutex_lock
pthread_mutex_setprioceiling	pthread_mutex_trylock
pthread_mutex_unlock	putpwent
putspent	pututline
pututxline	pwrite
qeconvert	qecvt
qfconvert	qfcvt
qgconvert	qgcvt
quadruple_to_decimal	random
realpath	reboot
re_comp	re_exec
regcomp	regerror
regexec	regfree
_remque	remque
rindex	rwlock_init
rw_rdlock	_rw_read_held
rw_read_held	rw_tryrdlock
rw_trywrlock	rw_unlock
_rw_write_held	rw_write_held
rw_wrlock	seconvert
seed48	select
_sema_held	sema_held
sema_init	sema_post
sema_trywait	sema_wait
setbuffer	setcat
setegid	seteuid
sethostname	setlinebuf
setlogmask	setnetgrent

setpriority	setregid
setreuid	setspent
setstate	settimeofday
setusershell	setutent
setutxent	sfconvert
sgconvert	_sibuf
sig2str	sigfpe
sigwait	single_to_decimal
_sobuf	srand48
srandom	ssignal
statfs	str2sig
strcasecmp	strfmon
string_to_decimal	strncasecmp
strptime	strsignal
strtoll	strtoull
swapctl	sync_instruction_memory
_sys_buslist	_syscall
syscall	_sys_cldlist
_sys_fpelist	sysfs
_sys_illlist*	_syslog
syslog	_sys_nsig*
_sys_segvlist	_sys_siginfolistp
_sys_siglist	_sys_siglistn
_sys_siglistp	_sys_traplist
thr_continue	thr_create
thr_exit	thr_getconcurrency
thr_getprio	thr_getspecific
thr_join	thr_keycreate
thr_kill	thr_min_stack
thr_self	thr_setconcurrency
thr_setprio	thr_setspecific

thr_sigsetmask	thr_stksegment
thr_suspend	thr_yield
tmpnam_r	truncate
ttyslot	uadmin
ualarm	ulckpwwd
ulltostr	unordered
updwtmp	updwtmpx
usleep	ustat
utimes	utmpname
utmpxname	valloc
vfork	vhangup
vlfmt	vpfmt
vsyslog	wait3
wait4	wordexp
wordfree	__xpg4
yield	
SUNW_1.1 (SPARC) -	This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1 and the SISCD_2.3, and defines:
__flt_rounds	
SUNW_1.1 (i386) -	This interface contains all definitions from SISCD_2.3, inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1 and the SYSVABI_1.3, and defines:
_thr_errno_addr	
SUNW_1.2 - SUNW_1.17 (generic) -	These interfaces inherit all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1, and define:
basename	bindtextdomain
bsd_signal	_creat64*

creat64*	dbm_clearerr
dbm_error	dcgettext
dgettext	directio
dirname	fgetpos64*
fgetwc	fgetws
fopen64*	fputwc
fputws	freopen64*
fseeko	fseeko64*
fsetpos64*	_fstat64*
fstat64*	_fstatvfs64*
fstatvfs64*	ftello
ftello64*	_ftruncate64*
ftruncate64*	_ftw64*
ftw64*	_getdents64*
getdents64*	_getexecname
getexecname	getpassphrase
_getrlimit64*	getrlimit64*
gettext	getwc
getwchar	getws
isenglish	isideogram
isnumber	isphonogram
isspecial	iswalnum
iswalpha	iswcntrl
iswctype	iswdigit
iswgraph	iswlower
iswprint	iswpunct
iswspace	iswupper
iswxdigit	__loc1
_lockf64*	lockf64*
_longjmp	_lseek64*
lseek64*	_lstat64*

lstat64*	_lwp_sema_trywait
_mkstemp64*	mkstemp64*
_mmap64*	mmap64*
_nftw64*	nftw64*
_ntp_adjtime	ntp_adjtime
_ntp_gettime	ntp_gettime
_open64*	open64*
_pread64*	pread64*
pset_assign	pset_bind
pset_create	pset_destroy
pset_info	pthread_atfork
pthread_attr_destroy	pthread_attr_getdetachstate
pthread_attr_getinheritsched	pthread_attr_getschedparam
pthread_attr_getschedpolicy	pthread_attr_getscope
pthread_attr_getstackaddr	pthread_attr_getstacksize
pthread_attr_init	pthread_attr_setdetachstate
pthread_attr_setinheritsched	pthread_attr_setschedparam
pthread_attr_setschedpolicy	pthread_attr_setscope
pthread_attr_setstackaddr	pthread_attr_setstacksize
pthread_cancel	__pthread_cleanup_pop
__pthread_cleanup_push	pthread_create
pthread_detach	pthread_equal
pthread_exit	pthread_getschedparam
pthread_getspecific	pthread_join
pthread_key_create	pthread_key_delete
pthread_kill	pthread_once
pthread_self	pthread_setcancelstate
pthread_setcanceltype	pthread_setschedparam
pthread_setspecific	pthread_sigmask
pthread_testcancel	putwc
putwchar	putws

<code>_pwrite64*</code>	<code>pwrite64*</code>
<code>_readdir64*</code>	<code>readdir64*</code>
<code>_readdir64_r*</code>	<code>readdir64_r*</code>
<code>regcmp</code>	<code>regex</code>
<code>_resolvepath</code>	<code>resolvepath</code>
<code>_rlock_destroy</code>	<code>rlock_destroy</code>
<code>_sema_destroy</code>	<code>sema_destroy</code>
<code>_setjmp</code>	<code>_setrlimit64*</code>
<code>setrlimit64*</code>	<code>_s_fcntl*</code>
<code>s_fcntl*</code>	<code>siginterrupt</code>
<code>sigstack</code>	<code>s_ioctl*</code>
<code>snprintf</code>	<code>_stat64*</code>
<code>stat64*</code>	<code>_statvfs64*</code>
<code>statvfs64*</code>	<code>strtows</code>
<code>textdomain</code>	<code>tmpfile64*</code>
<code>towctrans</code>	<code>towlower</code>
<code>towupper</code>	<code>_truncate64*</code>
<code>truncate64*</code>	<code>ungetwc</code>
<code>vsnprintf</code>	<code>watoll</code>
<code>wscat</code>	<code>wcschr</code>
<code>wscmp</code>	<code>wscoll</code>
<code>wscopy</code>	<code>wscspn</code>
<code>wcsftime</code>	<code>wcslen</code>
<code>wcsncat</code>	<code>wcsncmp</code>
<code>wcsncpy</code>	<code>wcspbrk</code>
<code>wcsrchr</code>	<code>wcsspn</code>
<code>wctod</code>	<code>wctok</code>
<code>wctol</code>	<code>wcstoul</code>
<code>wcswcs</code>	<code>wcswidth</code>
<code>wcsxfrm</code>	<code>wctrans</code>
<code>wctype</code>	<code>wcwidth</code>
<code>wscasecmp</code>	<code>wscat</code>

wchr	wscmp
wscoll	wscoll
wscopy	wscspn
wsdup	wslen
wsncasecmp	wsncat
wsncmp	wsncpy
wspbrk	wsprintf
wsrchr	wsscanf
wsspn	wstod
wstok	wstol
wstoll	wstostr
wsxfrm	_xftw64*
__xpg4_putmsg	__xpg4_putpmsg
SUNW_1.18 (generic) –	These interfaces inherit all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1, and define:
btowc	__fbufsize
__flbf	_flushbf
__fpending	__fpurge
__freadable	__freading
__fwritable	__fwriting
fwide	fwprintf
fwscanf	getloadavg
mbsinit	mbsrtowcs
mbrlen	mbrtowc
pcsample	pthread_attr_getguardsize
pthread_attr_setguardsize	pthread_getconcurrency
pthread_setconcurrency	pthread_mutexattr_gettype
pthread_mutexattr_settype	pthread_rwlock_destroy
pthread_rwlock_init	pthread_rwlock_rdlock
pthread_rwlock_tryrdlock	pthread_rwlock_wrlock

pthread_rwlock_trytrywrlock	pthread_rwlock_unlock
pthread_rwlockattr_destroy	pthread_rwlockattr_init
pthread_rwlockattr_getpshared	pthread_rwlockattr_setpshared
swprintf	swscanf
vswprintf	vswscanf
vwprintf	wcrtomb
wcrtombs	wcsstr
wctob	wmemchr
wmemcmp	wmemcpy
wmemmove	wmemset
wprintf	wscanf

FILES

/usr/lib/libc.a	archive library
/usr/lib/libc.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libc.so.1	64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), attributes(5), lf64(5), standards(5)

NAME libcfgadm – library of configuration administration interfaces

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -lcfgadm -ldevinfo -ldl [library...]`
`#include <config_admin.h>`

DESCRIPTION Interfaces in this library provide services for configuration administration.
 The shared object `libcfgadm.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.
 For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

INTERFACES

SUNW_1.1 (generic) –

<code>config_ap_id_cmp</code>	<code>config_change_state</code>
<code>config_help</code>	<code>config_list</code>
<code>config_private_func</code>	<code>config_stat</code>
<code>config_strerror</code>	<code>config_test</code>
<code>config_unload_libs</code>	

SUNW_1.2 (generic) – This interface inherits all definitions from SUNW_1.1 and defines:

<code>config_list_ext</code>	
------------------------------	--

FILES

<code>/usr/lib/libcfgadm.so.1</code>	shared object
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libcfgadm.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Mt-Safe

SEE ALSO `pvs(1)`, `cfgadm(1M)`, `config_admin(3CFGADM)`, `intro(3)` `attributes(5)`

NAME	libcpc – CPU performance counter library																											
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag ...] file ... -lcpc [library ...]</code>																											
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide access to CPU performance counters on platforms that contain the appropriate hardware.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libcpc.so.1</code> provides the evolving interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																											
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic) -</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>cpc_access</code></td> <td><code>cpc_bind_event</code></td> <td><code>cpc_count_sys_events</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_count_usr_events</code></td> <td><code>cpc_event_accum</code></td> <td><code>cpc_event_diff</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_eventtostr</code></td> <td><code>cpc_getcciname</code></td> <td><code>cpc_getcpuref</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_getcpuver</code></td> <td><code>cpc_getnpic</code></td> <td><code>cpc_getusage</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_pctx_bind_event</code></td> <td><code>cpc_pctx_invalidate</code></td> <td><code>cpc_pctx_rele</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_pctx_take_sample</code></td> <td><code>cpc_rele</code></td> <td><code>cpc_seterrfn</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_shared_bind_event</code></td> <td><code>cpc_shared_close</code></td> <td><code>cpc_shared_open</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_shared_rele</code></td> <td><code>cpc_shared_take_sample</code></td> <td><code>cpc_strtoevent</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>cpc_take_sample</code></td> <td><code>cpc_version</code></td> <td><code>cpc_walk_names</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>cpc_access</code>	<code>cpc_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_count_sys_events</code>	<code>cpc_count_usr_events</code>	<code>cpc_event_accum</code>	<code>cpc_event_diff</code>	<code>cpc_eventtostr</code>	<code>cpc_getcciname</code>	<code>cpc_getcpuref</code>	<code>cpc_getcpuver</code>	<code>cpc_getnpic</code>	<code>cpc_getusage</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_invalidate</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_rele</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_rele</code>	<code>cpc_seterrfn</code>	<code>cpc_shared_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_shared_close</code>	<code>cpc_shared_open</code>	<code>cpc_shared_rele</code>	<code>cpc_shared_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_strtoevent</code>	<code>cpc_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_version</code>	<code>cpc_walk_names</code>
<code>cpc_access</code>	<code>cpc_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_count_sys_events</code>																										
<code>cpc_count_usr_events</code>	<code>cpc_event_accum</code>	<code>cpc_event_diff</code>																										
<code>cpc_eventtostr</code>	<code>cpc_getcciname</code>	<code>cpc_getcpuref</code>																										
<code>cpc_getcpuver</code>	<code>cpc_getnpic</code>	<code>cpc_getusage</code>																										
<code>cpc_pctx_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_invalidate</code>	<code>cpc_pctx_rele</code>																										
<code>cpc_pctx_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_rele</code>	<code>cpc_seterrfn</code>																										
<code>cpc_shared_bind_event</code>	<code>cpc_shared_close</code>	<code>cpc_shared_open</code>																										
<code>cpc_shared_rele</code>	<code>cpc_shared_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_strtoevent</code>																										
<code>cpc_take_sample</code>	<code>cpc_version</code>	<code>cpc_walk_names</code>																										
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libcpc.so.1</code></td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libcpc.so.1</code></td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> </table>	<code>/usr/lib/libcpc.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libcpc.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object																							
<code>/usr/lib/libcpc.so.1</code>	shared object																											
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libcpc.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object																											
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe																					
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																											
Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)																											
MT-Level	Safe																											
SEE ALSO	<code>cputrack(1)</code> , <code>cpustat(1M)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>cpc(3CPC)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>																											

NAME | libcrypt – encryption/decryption library

SYNOPSIS | `cc [flag...] file... -lcrypt [library ...]`

DESCRIPTION | Functions in this library provide encoding and decoding handling routines.
The shared object `libcrypt.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.
For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

INTERFACES | SUNW_1.1 (generic):

<code>crypt</code>	<code>encrypt</code>	<code>setkey</code>
--------------------	----------------------	---------------------

FILES | `/usr/lib/libcrypt.a` archive library
`/usr/lib/libcrypt.so.1` shared object
`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libcrypt.so.1` 64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES | See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO | `crypt(1)`, `encrypt(3C)`, `setkey(3C)`, `intro(3)`

NAME	libcurses, libtermcap, libtermLib – screen handling and optimization library																																																																					
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lcurses [library ...]</code>																																																																					
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide a terminal-independent method of updating character screens with reasonable optimization.</p> <p>The shared objects <code>libcurses.so.1</code>, <code>libtermcap.so.1</code>, and <code>libtermLib.so.1</code> provide the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																																					
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>baudrate</code></td> <td><code>can_change_color</code></td> <td><code>cbreak</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>color_content</code></td> <td><code>copywin</code></td> <td><code>crmode</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>curserr</code></td> <td><code>curs_set</code></td> <td><code>def_prog_mode</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>def_shell_mode</code></td> <td><code>delay_output</code></td> <td><code>delkeymap</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>delscreen</code></td> <td><code>delwin</code></td> <td><code>derwin</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>doupdate</code></td> <td><code>dupwin</code></td> <td><code>endwin</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>erasechar</code></td> <td><code>filter</code></td> <td><code>flushinp</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getbmap</code></td> <td><code>getmouse</code></td> <td><code>_getsyx</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getwin</code></td> <td><code>has_colors</code></td> <td><code>has_ic</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>has_il</code></td> <td><code>idlok</code></td> <td><code>immedok</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>init_color</code></td> <td><code>init_pair</code></td> <td><code>initscr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>isendwin</code></td> <td><code>keyname</code></td> <td><code>keypad</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>killchar</code></td> <td><code>longname</code></td> <td><code>m_addch</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>m_addstr</code></td> <td><code>map_button</code></td> <td><code>m_clear</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>m_erase</code></td> <td><code>_meta</code></td> <td><code>m_initscr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>m_move</code></td> <td><code>m_newterm</code></td> <td><code>mouse_off</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>mouse_on</code></td> <td><code>mouse_set</code></td> <td><code>m_refresh</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>mvcur</code></td> <td><code>mvderwin</code></td> <td><code>mvprintw</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>mvscanw</code></td> <td><code>mvwin</code></td> <td><code>mvwprintw</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>mvwscanw</code></td> <td><code>napms</code></td> <td><code>newkey</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>newpad</code></td> <td><code>newscreen</code></td> <td><code>newterm</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>newwin</code></td> <td><code>nocbreak</code></td> <td><code>nocrmode</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>noraw</code></td> <td><code>pair_content</code></td> <td><code>pechochar</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>baudrate</code>	<code>can_change_color</code>	<code>cbreak</code>	<code>color_content</code>	<code>copywin</code>	<code>crmode</code>	<code>curserr</code>	<code>curs_set</code>	<code>def_prog_mode</code>	<code>def_shell_mode</code>	<code>delay_output</code>	<code>delkeymap</code>	<code>delscreen</code>	<code>delwin</code>	<code>derwin</code>	<code>doupdate</code>	<code>dupwin</code>	<code>endwin</code>	<code>erasechar</code>	<code>filter</code>	<code>flushinp</code>	<code>getbmap</code>	<code>getmouse</code>	<code>_getsyx</code>	<code>getwin</code>	<code>has_colors</code>	<code>has_ic</code>	<code>has_il</code>	<code>idlok</code>	<code>immedok</code>	<code>init_color</code>	<code>init_pair</code>	<code>initscr</code>	<code>isendwin</code>	<code>keyname</code>	<code>keypad</code>	<code>killchar</code>	<code>longname</code>	<code>m_addch</code>	<code>m_addstr</code>	<code>map_button</code>	<code>m_clear</code>	<code>m_erase</code>	<code>_meta</code>	<code>m_initscr</code>	<code>m_move</code>	<code>m_newterm</code>	<code>mouse_off</code>	<code>mouse_on</code>	<code>mouse_set</code>	<code>m_refresh</code>	<code>mvcur</code>	<code>mvderwin</code>	<code>mvprintw</code>	<code>mvscanw</code>	<code>mvwin</code>	<code>mvwprintw</code>	<code>mvwscanw</code>	<code>napms</code>	<code>newkey</code>	<code>newpad</code>	<code>newscreen</code>	<code>newterm</code>	<code>newwin</code>	<code>nocbreak</code>	<code>nocrmode</code>	<code>noraw</code>	<code>pair_content</code>	<code>pechochar</code>
<code>baudrate</code>	<code>can_change_color</code>	<code>cbreak</code>																																																																				
<code>color_content</code>	<code>copywin</code>	<code>crmode</code>																																																																				
<code>curserr</code>	<code>curs_set</code>	<code>def_prog_mode</code>																																																																				
<code>def_shell_mode</code>	<code>delay_output</code>	<code>delkeymap</code>																																																																				
<code>delscreen</code>	<code>delwin</code>	<code>derwin</code>																																																																				
<code>doupdate</code>	<code>dupwin</code>	<code>endwin</code>																																																																				
<code>erasechar</code>	<code>filter</code>	<code>flushinp</code>																																																																				
<code>getbmap</code>	<code>getmouse</code>	<code>_getsyx</code>																																																																				
<code>getwin</code>	<code>has_colors</code>	<code>has_ic</code>																																																																				
<code>has_il</code>	<code>idlok</code>	<code>immedok</code>																																																																				
<code>init_color</code>	<code>init_pair</code>	<code>initscr</code>																																																																				
<code>isendwin</code>	<code>keyname</code>	<code>keypad</code>																																																																				
<code>killchar</code>	<code>longname</code>	<code>m_addch</code>																																																																				
<code>m_addstr</code>	<code>map_button</code>	<code>m_clear</code>																																																																				
<code>m_erase</code>	<code>_meta</code>	<code>m_initscr</code>																																																																				
<code>m_move</code>	<code>m_newterm</code>	<code>mouse_off</code>																																																																				
<code>mouse_on</code>	<code>mouse_set</code>	<code>m_refresh</code>																																																																				
<code>mvcur</code>	<code>mvderwin</code>	<code>mvprintw</code>																																																																				
<code>mvscanw</code>	<code>mvwin</code>	<code>mvwprintw</code>																																																																				
<code>mvwscanw</code>	<code>napms</code>	<code>newkey</code>																																																																				
<code>newpad</code>	<code>newscreen</code>	<code>newterm</code>																																																																				
<code>newwin</code>	<code>nocbreak</code>	<code>nocrmode</code>																																																																				
<code>noraw</code>	<code>pair_content</code>	<code>pechochar</code>																																																																				

pechowchar	pnoutrefresh	prefresh
printw	putwin	raw
request_mouse_pos	reset_prog_mode	reset_shell_mode
resetty	_ring	ripoffline
savetty	scanw	scr_dump
setcurscreen	_setecho	_setnonl
_setqiflush	setsyx	setupterm
slk_attroff	slk_attron	slk_attrset
slk_clear	slk_label	slk_noutrefresh
slk_refresh	slk_restore	slk_set
slk_start	slk_touch	start_color
termattrs	termname	traceoff
traceon	typeahead	unctrl
ungetch	ungetwch	vidupdate
vwprintw	vwscanw	waddch
waddchnstr	waddnstr	waddnwstr
waddwch	waddwchnstr	wattroff
wattron	wattrset	wbkgd
wborder	wclrtoebot	wclrtoeol
wcursyncup	wdelch	wechochar
wechowchar	wgetch	wgetnstr
wgetnwstr	wgetstr	wgetwch
wgetwstr	whline	winchnstr
winchstr	winnstr	winnwstr
winsch	winsdelln	winsnstr
winsnwstr	winstr	winswch
winwch	winwchnstr	winwstr
wmouse_position	wmove	wnoutrefresh
wprintw	wredrawln	wrefresh
wscanw	wscr	wsetscreg

wstandend	wstandout	wsyncdown
wsyncup	wtouchln	wvline

FILES

/usr/lib/libcurses.a	archive library
/usr/lib/libcurses.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libcurses.so.1	64-bit shared object
/usr/lib/libtermcap.a	archive library
/usr/lib/libtermcap.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libtermcap.so.1	64-bit shared object
/usr/lib/libtermplib.a	archive library
/usr/lib/libtermplib.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libtermplib.so.1	64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES

See [attributes\(5\)](#) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO

[curses\(3CURSES\)](#), [intro\(3\)](#), [attributes\(5\)](#)

NAME	libcurses – screen handling and optimization library																																																									
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag ...] file ... -lcurses -L /usr/libucb [library ...]</code>																																																									
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide a terminal-independent method of updating character screens with reasonable optimization.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libcurses.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																									
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">COLS</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Def_term</th> <th style="text-align: left;">LINES</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td><code>My_term</code></td><td><code>box</code></td><td><code>curscr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>delwin</code></td><td><code>_echoit</code></td><td><code>_endwin</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>endwin</code></td><td><code>getcap</code></td><td><code>gettmode</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>idlok</code></td><td><code>initscr</code></td><td><code>longname</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>mvcur</code></td><td><code>mvprintw</code></td><td><code>mvscanw</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>mvwin</code></td><td><code>mvwprintw</code></td><td><code>mvwscanw</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>newwin</code></td><td><code>overlay</code></td><td><code>overwrite</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>printw</code></td><td><code>_rawmode</code></td><td><code>_res_flg</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>scanw</code></td><td><code>scroll</code></td><td><code>setterm</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>stdscr</code></td><td><code>subwin</code></td><td><code>touchline</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>touchwin</code></td><td><code>_tty</code></td><td><code>_tty_ch</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>ttytype</code></td><td><code>_unctrl</code></td><td><code>waddch</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>waddstr</code></td><td><code>wclear</code></td><td><code>wclrtoebot</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>wclrtoeol</code></td><td><code>wdelch</code></td><td><code>wdeleteln</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>werase</code></td><td><code>wgetch</code></td><td><code>wgetstr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>winsch</code></td><td><code>winsertln</code></td><td><code>wmove</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>wprintw</code></td><td><code>wrefresh</code></td><td><code>wscanw</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>wstandend</code></td><td><code>wstandout</code></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>	COLS	Def_term	LINES	<code>My_term</code>	<code>box</code>	<code>curscr</code>	<code>delwin</code>	<code>_echoit</code>	<code>_endwin</code>	<code>endwin</code>	<code>getcap</code>	<code>gettmode</code>	<code>idlok</code>	<code>initscr</code>	<code>longname</code>	<code>mvcur</code>	<code>mvprintw</code>	<code>mvscanw</code>	<code>mvwin</code>	<code>mvwprintw</code>	<code>mvwscanw</code>	<code>newwin</code>	<code>overlay</code>	<code>overwrite</code>	<code>printw</code>	<code>_rawmode</code>	<code>_res_flg</code>	<code>scanw</code>	<code>scroll</code>	<code>setterm</code>	<code>stdscr</code>	<code>subwin</code>	<code>touchline</code>	<code>touchwin</code>	<code>_tty</code>	<code>_tty_ch</code>	<code>ttytype</code>	<code>_unctrl</code>	<code>waddch</code>	<code>waddstr</code>	<code>wclear</code>	<code>wclrtoebot</code>	<code>wclrtoeol</code>	<code>wdelch</code>	<code>wdeleteln</code>	<code>werase</code>	<code>wgetch</code>	<code>wgetstr</code>	<code>winsch</code>	<code>winsertln</code>	<code>wmove</code>	<code>wprintw</code>	<code>wrefresh</code>	<code>wscanw</code>	<code>wstandend</code>	<code>wstandout</code>	
COLS	Def_term	LINES																																																								
<code>My_term</code>	<code>box</code>	<code>curscr</code>																																																								
<code>delwin</code>	<code>_echoit</code>	<code>_endwin</code>																																																								
<code>endwin</code>	<code>getcap</code>	<code>gettmode</code>																																																								
<code>idlok</code>	<code>initscr</code>	<code>longname</code>																																																								
<code>mvcur</code>	<code>mvprintw</code>	<code>mvscanw</code>																																																								
<code>mvwin</code>	<code>mvwprintw</code>	<code>mvwscanw</code>																																																								
<code>newwin</code>	<code>overlay</code>	<code>overwrite</code>																																																								
<code>printw</code>	<code>_rawmode</code>	<code>_res_flg</code>																																																								
<code>scanw</code>	<code>scroll</code>	<code>setterm</code>																																																								
<code>stdscr</code>	<code>subwin</code>	<code>touchline</code>																																																								
<code>touchwin</code>	<code>_tty</code>	<code>_tty_ch</code>																																																								
<code>ttytype</code>	<code>_unctrl</code>	<code>waddch</code>																																																								
<code>waddstr</code>	<code>wclear</code>	<code>wclrtoebot</code>																																																								
<code>wclrtoeol</code>	<code>wdelch</code>	<code>wdeleteln</code>																																																								
<code>werase</code>	<code>wgetch</code>	<code>wgetstr</code>																																																								
<code>winsch</code>	<code>winsertln</code>	<code>wmove</code>																																																								
<code>wprintw</code>	<code>wrefresh</code>	<code>wscanw</code>																																																								
<code>wstandend</code>	<code>wstandout</code>																																																									
FILES	<p><code>/usr/libucb/libcurses.a</code> archive library</p> <p><code>/usr/libucb/libcurses.so.1</code> shared object</p>																																																									

/usr/libucb/sparcv9/libcurses.so.1
64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO

intro(3), curses(3CURSES), attributes(5)

NAME	libdbm – database subroutines library																					
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag ...] file ... -ldb -L /usr/libucb [library ...]</code>																					
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library maintain key/content pairs in a database. The functions will handle very large (a billion blocks) databases and will access a keyed item in one or two file system accesses.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libdbm.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																					
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td><code>bitno</code></td> <td><code>blkno</code></td> <td><code>calchash</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>dbmclose</code></td> <td><code>dbminit</code></td> <td><code>dbrdonly</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>delete</code></td> <td><code>dirbuf</code></td> <td><code>dirf</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fetch</code></td> <td><code>firstkey</code></td> <td><code>hashinc</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>hmask</code></td> <td><code>makdatum</code></td> <td><code>maxbno</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>nextkey</code></td> <td><code>pagbuf</code></td> <td><code>pagf</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>store</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>bitno</code>	<code>blkno</code>	<code>calchash</code>	<code>dbmclose</code>	<code>dbminit</code>	<code>dbrdonly</code>	<code>delete</code>	<code>dirbuf</code>	<code>dirf</code>	<code>fetch</code>	<code>firstkey</code>	<code>hashinc</code>	<code>hmask</code>	<code>makdatum</code>	<code>maxbno</code>	<code>nextkey</code>	<code>pagbuf</code>	<code>pagf</code>	<code>store</code>		
<code>bitno</code>	<code>blkno</code>	<code>calchash</code>																				
<code>dbmclose</code>	<code>dbminit</code>	<code>dbrdonly</code>																				
<code>delete</code>	<code>dirbuf</code>	<code>dirf</code>																				
<code>fetch</code>	<code>firstkey</code>	<code>hashinc</code>																				
<code>hmask</code>	<code>makdatum</code>	<code>maxbno</code>																				
<code>nextkey</code>	<code>pagbuf</code>	<code>pagf</code>																				
<code>store</code>																						
FILES	<p><code>/usr/libucb/libdbm.a</code> archive library</p> <p><code>/usr/libucb/libdbm.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/libucb/sparcv9/libdbm.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>																					
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	MT-Level	Unsafe																	
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																					
MT-Level	Unsafe																					
SEE ALSO	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>dbm(3UCB)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>																					

NAME	libdevid – device id library									
SYNOPSIS	cc [<i>flag...</i>] <i>file...</i> -ldevid [<i>library ...</i>] #include <devid.h>									
DESCRIPTION	Functions in this library provide unique device ids for identifying a device, independent of the device's name or device number. The shared object libdevid.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).									
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (global): <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">devid_compare</td> <td style="width: 50%;">devid_deviceid_to_nmlist</td> </tr> <tr> <td>devid_free</td> <td>devid_free_nmlist</td> </tr> <tr> <td>devid_get</td> <td>devid_get_minor_name</td> </tr> <tr> <td>devid_sizeof</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		devid_compare	devid_deviceid_to_nmlist	devid_free	devid_free_nmlist	devid_get	devid_get_minor_name	devid_sizeof	
devid_compare	devid_deviceid_to_nmlist									
devid_free	devid_free_nmlist									
devid_get	devid_get_minor_name									
devid_sizeof										
FILES	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%;">/usr/lib/libdevid.so.1</td> <td style="width: 60%;">The location of the device id library interfaces.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/libdevid.so</td> <td>A symlink to /usr/lib/libdevid.so.1.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdevid.so.1</td> <td>64-bit shared object.</td> </tr> </table>		/usr/lib/libdevid.so.1	The location of the device id library interfaces.	/usr/lib/libdevid.so	A symlink to /usr/lib/libdevid.so.1.	/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdevid.so.1	64-bit shared object.		
/usr/lib/libdevid.so.1	The location of the device id library interfaces.									
/usr/lib/libdevid.so	A symlink to /usr/lib/libdevid.so.1.									
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdevid.so.1	64-bit shared object.									
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes(5) for description of the following attributes:									
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">MT Level</td> <td>MT-Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT Level	MT-Safe		
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE									
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT Level	MT-Safe									
SEE ALSO	pvs(1), intro(3), attributes(5)									

NAME	libdevinfo – the device information library																																												
SYNOPSIS	cc [<i>flag ...</i>] <i>file ...</i> -ldevinfo [<i>library...</i>]																																												
DESCRIPTION	<p>The functions in this library are used to access information on device configuration.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libdevinfo.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code></p>																																												
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (evolving):</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td><code>di_binding_name</code></td><td><code>di_bus_addr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_child_node</code></td><td><code>di_compatible_names</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_devfs_path</code></td><td><code>di_devfs_path_free</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_devid</code></td><td><code>di_driver_name</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_driver_ops</code></td><td><code>di_drv_first_node</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_drv_next_node</code></td><td><code>di_fini</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_init</code></td><td><code>di_instance</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_minor_devt</code></td><td><code>di_minor_name</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_minor_next</code></td><td><code>di_minor_nodetype</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_minor_spectype</code></td><td><code>di_node_name</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_nodeid</code></td><td><code>di_parent_node</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prom_fini</code></td><td><code>di_prom_init</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prom_prop_data</code></td><td><code>di_prom_prop_lookup_bytes</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prom_prop_lookup_ints</code></td><td><code>di_prom_prop_lookup_strings</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prom_prop_name</code></td><td><code>di_prom_prop_next</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prop_bytes</code></td><td><code>di_prop_devt</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prop_ints</code></td><td><code>di_prop_lookup_bytes</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prop_lookup_ints</code></td><td><code>di_prop_lookup_strings</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prop_name</code></td><td><code>di_prop_next</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_prop_type</code></td><td><code>di_prop_strings</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_sibling_node</code></td><td><code>di_walk_minor</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>di_walk_node</code></td><td></td></tr> </table>	<code>di_binding_name</code>	<code>di_bus_addr</code>	<code>di_child_node</code>	<code>di_compatible_names</code>	<code>di_devfs_path</code>	<code>di_devfs_path_free</code>	<code>di_devid</code>	<code>di_driver_name</code>	<code>di_driver_ops</code>	<code>di_drv_first_node</code>	<code>di_drv_next_node</code>	<code>di_fini</code>	<code>di_init</code>	<code>di_instance</code>	<code>di_minor_devt</code>	<code>di_minor_name</code>	<code>di_minor_next</code>	<code>di_minor_nodetype</code>	<code>di_minor_spectype</code>	<code>di_node_name</code>	<code>di_nodeid</code>	<code>di_parent_node</code>	<code>di_prom_fini</code>	<code>di_prom_init</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_data</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_bytes</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_strings</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_next</code>	<code>di_prop_bytes</code>	<code>di_prop_devt</code>	<code>di_prop_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_bytes</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_strings</code>	<code>di_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prop_next</code>	<code>di_prop_type</code>	<code>di_prop_strings</code>	<code>di_sibling_node</code>	<code>di_walk_minor</code>	<code>di_walk_node</code>	
<code>di_binding_name</code>	<code>di_bus_addr</code>																																												
<code>di_child_node</code>	<code>di_compatible_names</code>																																												
<code>di_devfs_path</code>	<code>di_devfs_path_free</code>																																												
<code>di_devid</code>	<code>di_driver_name</code>																																												
<code>di_driver_ops</code>	<code>di_drv_first_node</code>																																												
<code>di_drv_next_node</code>	<code>di_fini</code>																																												
<code>di_init</code>	<code>di_instance</code>																																												
<code>di_minor_devt</code>	<code>di_minor_name</code>																																												
<code>di_minor_next</code>	<code>di_minor_nodetype</code>																																												
<code>di_minor_spectype</code>	<code>di_node_name</code>																																												
<code>di_nodeid</code>	<code>di_parent_node</code>																																												
<code>di_prom_fini</code>	<code>di_prom_init</code>																																												
<code>di_prom_prop_data</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_bytes</code>																																												
<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_lookup_strings</code>																																												
<code>di_prom_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prom_prop_next</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_bytes</code>	<code>di_prop_devt</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_bytes</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_lookup_ints</code>	<code>di_prop_lookup_strings</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_name</code>	<code>di_prop_next</code>																																												
<code>di_prop_type</code>	<code>di_prop_strings</code>																																												
<code>di_sibling_node</code>	<code>di_walk_minor</code>																																												
<code>di_walk_node</code>																																													
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>usr/lib/libdevinfo.a</code></td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> </table>	<code>usr/lib/libdevinfo.a</code>	archive library																																										
<code>usr/lib/libdevinfo.a</code>	archive library																																												

/usr/lib/libdevinfo.so.1 shared object
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/libdevinfo.so.1 64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWstatl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Safe
Interface Stability	Evolving

SEE ALSO

`pvs(1)`, `libdevinfo(3DEVINFO)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

Writing Device Drivers

NAME libdl – the dynamic linking interface library

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -ldl [library ...]`

DESCRIPTION Functions in this library provide direct access to the dynamic linking facilities. This library is implemented as a *filter* on the runtime linker (see `ld.so.1(1)`). The shared object `libdl.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

INTERFACES `SISCD_2.3` (SPARC only) – The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3:

`dlclose` `dLError` `dlopen` `dlsym`

`SUNW_1.1` (generic) –

`dladdr`

`SUNW_1.2` (generic) – This interface inherits all definitions from `SUNW_1.1` and defines:

`dldump`

`SUNW_1.3` (generic) – This interface inherits all definitions from `SUNW_1.2` and defines:

`dlinfo` `dlmopen`

`SUNW_1.1` (SPARC) – This interface inherits all definitions from `SISCD_2.3`.

`SUNW_1.1` (i386) – This interface contains all `SISCD_2.3` definitions.

FILES

`/usr/lib/libdl.so.1` shared object

`/etc/lib/libdl.so.1` shared object (copy)

`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdl.so.1` 64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Safe

SEE ALSO ld.so.1(1), pvs(1), intro(3), attributes(5)

NAME	libdmi – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI Library						
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -ldmi -lnsl -lrwtool [library ..]</code>						
DESCRIPTION	<p>The libdmi library is a Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI generic library. It supports the DMI service provider, management application, and component instrumentation with data encoding, RPC communication, and other functionalities. This library is linked with management application and component instrumentation programs.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libdmi.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
INTERFACES	<pre> dmi_error freeDmiString printDmiString newDmiOctetString newDmiString printDmiAttributeValues printDmiDataUnion </pre>						
FILES	<pre> /usr/lib/libdmi.so.1 shared object /usr/lib/sparcv9/libdmi.so.1 64-bit shared object </pre>						
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Unsafe						
SEE ALSO	<code>libdmici(3LIB)</code> , <code>libdmimi(3LIB)</code>						

NAME libdmici – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Component Interface Library

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -ldmici -ldmi -lnsl -lrwtool [library ..]`

DESCRIPTION The libdmici library provides Component Interface API functions.
The shared object libdmici.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.
For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).

INTERFACES

ConnectToServer DisconnectToServer DmiRegisterCi
DmiUnRegisterCi DmiOriginateEvent reg_ci_callback

FILES /usr/lib/libdmici.so.1 shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdmici.so.1 64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadm (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO intro(3), libdmi(3LIB), attributes(5)

NAME	libdmimi – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Management Interface Library																								
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -ldmimi -ldmi -lnsl -lrwtool [library ..]</code>																								
DESCRIPTION	<p>The libdmimi library provides Management Interface API functions.</p> <p>The shared object libdmimi.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																								
INTERFACES	<p>Initialization functions:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>DmiGetConfig</td> <td>DmiGetVersion</td> <td>DmiRegister</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DmiSetConfig</td> <td>DmiUnregister</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Listing functions:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>DmiListAttributes</td> <td>DmiListClassNames</td> <td>DmiListComponents</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DmiListComponentsByClass</td> <td>DmiListGroup</td> <td>DmiListLanguages</td> </tr> </table> <p>Operation functions:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>DmiAddRow</td> <td>DmiDeleteRow</td> <td>DmiGetAttribute</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DmiGetMultiple</td> <td>DmiSetAttribute</td> <td>DmiSetMultiple</td> </tr> </table> <p>Data administration functions:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>DmiAddComponent</td> <td>DmiAddGroup</td> <td>DmiAddLanguage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DmiDeleteComponent</td> <td>DmiDeleteGroup</td> <td>DmiDeleteLanguage</td> </tr> </table>	DmiGetConfig	DmiGetVersion	DmiRegister	DmiSetConfig	DmiUnregister		DmiListAttributes	DmiListClassNames	DmiListComponents	DmiListComponentsByClass	DmiListGroup	DmiListLanguages	DmiAddRow	DmiDeleteRow	DmiGetAttribute	DmiGetMultiple	DmiSetAttribute	DmiSetMultiple	DmiAddComponent	DmiAddGroup	DmiAddLanguage	DmiDeleteComponent	DmiDeleteGroup	DmiDeleteLanguage
DmiGetConfig	DmiGetVersion	DmiRegister																							
DmiSetConfig	DmiUnregister																								
DmiListAttributes	DmiListClassNames	DmiListComponents																							
DmiListComponentsByClass	DmiListGroup	DmiListLanguages																							
DmiAddRow	DmiDeleteRow	DmiGetAttribute																							
DmiGetMultiple	DmiSetAttribute	DmiSetMultiple																							
DmiAddComponent	DmiAddGroup	DmiAddLanguage																							
DmiDeleteComponent	DmiDeleteGroup	DmiDeleteLanguage																							
FILES	<p><code>/usr/lib/libdmimi.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libdmimi.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>																								
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe																		
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																								
Availability	SUNWsadmi (32-bit) SUNWsadmx (64-bit)																								
MT-Level	Unsafe																								
SEE ALSO	intro(3), libdmi(3LIB), attributes(5)																								

NAME	libelf - ELF access library																																																															
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lelf [library ...]</code> <code>#include <libelf.h></code>																																																															
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library let a program manipulate ELF (Executable and Linking Format) object files, archive files, and archive members. The header provides type and function declarations for all library services.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libelf.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																															
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td><code>elf32_fsize</code></td><td><code>elf32_getehdr</code></td><td><code>elf32_getphdr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf32_getshdr</code></td><td><code>elf32_newehdr</code></td><td><code>elf32_newphdr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf32_xlatetof</code></td><td><code>elf32_xlatetom</code></td><td><code>elf_begin</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf_cntl</code></td><td><code>elf_end</code></td><td><code>elf_errmsg</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf_errno</code></td><td><code>elf_fill</code></td><td><code>elf_flagdata</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf_flagehdr</code></td><td><code>elf_flagelf</code></td><td><code>elf_flagphdr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf_flagscn</code></td><td><code>elf_flagshdr</code></td><td><code>elf_getarhdr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf_getarsym</code></td><td><code>elf_getbase</code></td><td><code>elf_getdata</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf_getident</code></td><td><code>elf_getscn</code></td><td><code>elf_hash</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf_kind</code></td><td><code>elf_memory</code></td><td><code>elf_ndxscn</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf_newdata</code></td><td><code>elf_newscn</code></td><td><code>elf_next</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf_nextscn</code></td><td><code>elf_rand</code></td><td><code>elf_rawdata</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf_rawfile</code></td><td><code>elf_strptry</code></td><td><code>elf_update</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf_version</code></td><td><code>nlist</code></td><td></td></tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td><code>elf64_fsize</code></td><td><code>elf64_getehdr</code></td><td><code>elf64_getphdr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf64_getshdr</code></td><td><code>elf64_newehdr</code></td><td><code>elf64_newphdr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>elf64_xlatetof</code></td><td><code>elf64_xlatetom</code></td><td><code>gelf_fsize</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>gelf_getclass</code></td><td><code>gelf_getdyn</code></td><td><code>gelf_getehdr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>gelf_getmove</code></td><td><code>gelf_getphdr</code></td><td><code>gelf_getrel</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>gelf_getrela</code></td><td><code>gelf_getshdr</code></td><td><code>gelf_getsym</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>gelf_getsyminfo</code></td><td><code>gelf_newehdr</code></td><td><code>gelf_newphdr</code></td></tr> </table>	<code>elf32_fsize</code>	<code>elf32_getehdr</code>	<code>elf32_getphdr</code>	<code>elf32_getshdr</code>	<code>elf32_newehdr</code>	<code>elf32_newphdr</code>	<code>elf32_xlatetof</code>	<code>elf32_xlatetom</code>	<code>elf_begin</code>	<code>elf_cntl</code>	<code>elf_end</code>	<code>elf_errmsg</code>	<code>elf_errno</code>	<code>elf_fill</code>	<code>elf_flagdata</code>	<code>elf_flagehdr</code>	<code>elf_flagelf</code>	<code>elf_flagphdr</code>	<code>elf_flagscn</code>	<code>elf_flagshdr</code>	<code>elf_getarhdr</code>	<code>elf_getarsym</code>	<code>elf_getbase</code>	<code>elf_getdata</code>	<code>elf_getident</code>	<code>elf_getscn</code>	<code>elf_hash</code>	<code>elf_kind</code>	<code>elf_memory</code>	<code>elf_ndxscn</code>	<code>elf_newdata</code>	<code>elf_newscn</code>	<code>elf_next</code>	<code>elf_nextscn</code>	<code>elf_rand</code>	<code>elf_rawdata</code>	<code>elf_rawfile</code>	<code>elf_strptry</code>	<code>elf_update</code>	<code>elf_version</code>	<code>nlist</code>		<code>elf64_fsize</code>	<code>elf64_getehdr</code>	<code>elf64_getphdr</code>	<code>elf64_getshdr</code>	<code>elf64_newehdr</code>	<code>elf64_newphdr</code>	<code>elf64_xlatetof</code>	<code>elf64_xlatetom</code>	<code>gelf_fsize</code>	<code>gelf_getclass</code>	<code>gelf_getdyn</code>	<code>gelf_getehdr</code>	<code>gelf_getmove</code>	<code>gelf_getphdr</code>	<code>gelf_getrel</code>	<code>gelf_getrela</code>	<code>gelf_getshdr</code>	<code>gelf_getsym</code>	<code>gelf_getsyminfo</code>	<code>gelf_newehdr</code>	<code>gelf_newphdr</code>
<code>elf32_fsize</code>	<code>elf32_getehdr</code>	<code>elf32_getphdr</code>																																																														
<code>elf32_getshdr</code>	<code>elf32_newehdr</code>	<code>elf32_newphdr</code>																																																														
<code>elf32_xlatetof</code>	<code>elf32_xlatetom</code>	<code>elf_begin</code>																																																														
<code>elf_cntl</code>	<code>elf_end</code>	<code>elf_errmsg</code>																																																														
<code>elf_errno</code>	<code>elf_fill</code>	<code>elf_flagdata</code>																																																														
<code>elf_flagehdr</code>	<code>elf_flagelf</code>	<code>elf_flagphdr</code>																																																														
<code>elf_flagscn</code>	<code>elf_flagshdr</code>	<code>elf_getarhdr</code>																																																														
<code>elf_getarsym</code>	<code>elf_getbase</code>	<code>elf_getdata</code>																																																														
<code>elf_getident</code>	<code>elf_getscn</code>	<code>elf_hash</code>																																																														
<code>elf_kind</code>	<code>elf_memory</code>	<code>elf_ndxscn</code>																																																														
<code>elf_newdata</code>	<code>elf_newscn</code>	<code>elf_next</code>																																																														
<code>elf_nextscn</code>	<code>elf_rand</code>	<code>elf_rawdata</code>																																																														
<code>elf_rawfile</code>	<code>elf_strptry</code>	<code>elf_update</code>																																																														
<code>elf_version</code>	<code>nlist</code>																																																															
<code>elf64_fsize</code>	<code>elf64_getehdr</code>	<code>elf64_getphdr</code>																																																														
<code>elf64_getshdr</code>	<code>elf64_newehdr</code>	<code>elf64_newphdr</code>																																																														
<code>elf64_xlatetof</code>	<code>elf64_xlatetom</code>	<code>gelf_fsize</code>																																																														
<code>gelf_getclass</code>	<code>gelf_getdyn</code>	<code>gelf_getehdr</code>																																																														
<code>gelf_getmove</code>	<code>gelf_getphdr</code>	<code>gelf_getrel</code>																																																														
<code>gelf_getrela</code>	<code>gelf_getshdr</code>	<code>gelf_getsym</code>																																																														
<code>gelf_getsyminfo</code>	<code>gelf_newehdr</code>	<code>gelf_newphdr</code>																																																														

```

gelf_update_dyn      gelf_update_ehdr      gelf_update_move
gelf_update_phdr     gelf_update_rel       gelf_update_rela
gelf_update_shdr     gelf_update_sym       gelf_update_syminfo
gelf_update_xlatetof gelf_update_xlatetom

```

SUNW_1.3 (generic):

```

elf32_checksum      elf64_checksum      gelf_checksum

```

FILES

```

/usr/lib/libelf.a      archive library
/usr/lib/libelf.so.1  shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libelf.so.1  64-bit shared object

```

ATTRIBUTES

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), elf(3ELF), gelf(3ELF), intro(3), attributes(5)

NAME	libform – forms library		
SYNOPSIS	cc [<i>flag...</i>] <i>file...</i> -lform [<i>library ...</i>]		
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide forms using libcurses(3LIB) routines.</p> <p>The shared object libform.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>		
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic):		
	current_field	data_ahead	data_behind
	dup_field	dynamic_field_info	field_arg
	field_back	field_buffer	field_count
	field_fore	field_index	field_info
	field_init	field_just	field_opts
	field_opts_off	field_opts_on	field_pad
	field_status	field_term	field_type
	field_userptr	form_driver	form_fields
	form_init	form_opts	form_opts_off
	form_opts_on	form_page	form_sub
	form_term	form_userptr	form_win
	free_field	free_fieldtype	free_form
	link_field	link_fieldtype	move_field
	new_field	new_fieldtype	new_form
	new_page	pos_form_cursor	post_form
	scale_form	set_current_field	set_field_back
	set_field_buffer	set_field_fore	set_field_init
	set_field_just	set_field_opts	set_field_pad
	set_field_status	set_field_term	set_field_type
	set_fieldtype_arg	set_fieldtype_choice	set_field_userptr
	set_form_fields	set_form_init	set_form_opts
	set_form_page	set_form_sub	set_form_term
	set_form_userptr	set_form_win	set_max_field
	set_new_page	unpost_form	

FILES

/usr/lib/libform.a	archive library
/usr/lib/libform.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libform.so.1	64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO `intro(3)`, `libcurses(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`

NAME	libgen – string pattern-matching library																																							
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lgen [library ...]</code>																																							
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide routines for string pattern-matching and pathname manipulation.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libgen.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																							
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td><code>advance</code></td><td><code>bgets</code></td><td><code>___braelist</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>braelist</code></td><td><code>___braslist</code></td><td><code>braslist</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>bufsplit</code></td><td><code>compile</code></td><td><code>copylist</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>copylist64</code></td><td><code>eaccess</code></td><td><code>gmatch</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>isencrypt</code></td><td><code>___loc1</code></td><td><code>loc1</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>___loc2</code></td><td><code>loc2</code></td><td><code>___locs</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>locs</code></td><td><code>mkdirp</code></td><td><code>___nbra</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>nbra</code></td><td><code>p2close</code></td><td><code>p2open</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>pathfind</code></td><td><code>___regerrno</code></td><td><code>regerrno</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>___reglength</code></td><td><code>reglength</code></td><td><code>rmdirp</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>step</code></td><td><code>strcadd</code></td><td><code>strccpy</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>streadd</code></td><td><code>strecpy</code></td><td><code>strfind</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>strrspn</code></td><td><code>strtrns</code></td><td></td></tr> </table>	<code>advance</code>	<code>bgets</code>	<code>___braelist</code>	<code>braelist</code>	<code>___braslist</code>	<code>braslist</code>	<code>bufsplit</code>	<code>compile</code>	<code>copylist</code>	<code>copylist64</code>	<code>eaccess</code>	<code>gmatch</code>	<code>isencrypt</code>	<code>___loc1</code>	<code>loc1</code>	<code>___loc2</code>	<code>loc2</code>	<code>___locs</code>	<code>locs</code>	<code>mkdirp</code>	<code>___nbra</code>	<code>nbra</code>	<code>p2close</code>	<code>p2open</code>	<code>pathfind</code>	<code>___regerrno</code>	<code>regerrno</code>	<code>___reglength</code>	<code>reglength</code>	<code>rmdirp</code>	<code>step</code>	<code>strcadd</code>	<code>strccpy</code>	<code>streadd</code>	<code>strecpy</code>	<code>strfind</code>	<code>strrspn</code>	<code>strtrns</code>	
<code>advance</code>	<code>bgets</code>	<code>___braelist</code>																																						
<code>braelist</code>	<code>___braslist</code>	<code>braslist</code>																																						
<code>bufsplit</code>	<code>compile</code>	<code>copylist</code>																																						
<code>copylist64</code>	<code>eaccess</code>	<code>gmatch</code>																																						
<code>isencrypt</code>	<code>___loc1</code>	<code>loc1</code>																																						
<code>___loc2</code>	<code>loc2</code>	<code>___locs</code>																																						
<code>locs</code>	<code>mkdirp</code>	<code>___nbra</code>																																						
<code>nbra</code>	<code>p2close</code>	<code>p2open</code>																																						
<code>pathfind</code>	<code>___regerrno</code>	<code>regerrno</code>																																						
<code>___reglength</code>	<code>reglength</code>	<code>rmdirp</code>																																						
<code>step</code>	<code>strcadd</code>	<code>strccpy</code>																																						
<code>streadd</code>	<code>strecpy</code>	<code>strfind</code>																																						
<code>strrspn</code>	<code>strtrns</code>																																							
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libgen.a</code></td><td>archive library</td></tr> <tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libgen.so.1</code></td><td>shared object</td></tr> <tr><td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libgen.so.1</code></td><td>64-bit shared object</td></tr> </table>	<code>/usr/lib/libgen.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/libgen.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libgen.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object																																	
<code>/usr/lib/libgen.a</code>	archive library																																							
<code>/usr/lib/libgen.so.1</code>	shared object																																							
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libgen.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object																																							
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe																																	
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																																							
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)																																							
MT-Level	Safe																																							
SEE ALSO	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>																																							

NAME	libintl – internationalization library						
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [flag...] file.. -lintl [library ...] #include <libintl.h> #include <locale.h> /* needed for dcgettext() only */</pre>						
DESCRIPTION	<p>Historically, functions in this library provided wide character translations. This functionality now resides in <code>libc(3LIB)</code>.</p> <p>This library is maintained to provide backward compatibility for both runtime and compilation environments. The shared object version is implemented as a filter on <code>libintl.so.1</code>, and the archive version is implemented as a null archive. New application development need not reference either version of <code>libintl</code>.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libintl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <pre>bindtextdomain dcgettext dgettext gettext textdomain</pre>						
FILES	<pre>/usr/lib/libintl.a a link to /usr/lib/null.a /usr/lib/libintl.so.1 a filter on libc.so.1</pre>						
ATTRIBUTES <code>/usr/lib/libintl.so.1TT</code>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Safe with exceptions</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe with exceptions
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions						
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>gettext(3C)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>libc(3LIB)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						

NAME	libkrb – Kerberos library																																										
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [flag...] file... -lkrb [library ...] #include <kerberos/krb.h> #include <netinet/in.h></pre>																																										
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide Kerberos utility routines.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libkrb.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																										
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>ErrorMsg</td> <td>LineNbr</td> <td>authkerb_create</td> </tr> <tr> <td>authkerb_getucrd</td> <td>authkerb_seccreate</td> <td>create_auth_reply</td> </tr> <tr> <td>error_table_name</td> <td>_et_list</td> <td>kerb_error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>kerb_get_session_cred</td> <td>kerb_get_session_key</td> <td>klog</td> </tr> <tr> <td>_kmsgout</td> <td>krbONE</td> <td>krb_err_txt</td> </tr> <tr> <td>krb_get_admhst</td> <td>krb_get_cred</td> <td>krb_get_default_realm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>krb_get_krbhst</td> <td>krb_get_lrealm</td> <td>krb_get_phost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>krb_kntoln</td> <td>krb_mk_err</td> <td>krb_mk_req</td> </tr> <tr> <td>krb_mk_safe</td> <td>krb_net_read</td> <td>krb_net_write</td> </tr> <tr> <td>krb_rd_err</td> <td>krb_rd_req</td> <td>krb_rd_safe</td> </tr> <tr> <td>krb_realmofhost</td> <td>krb_recvauth</td> <td>krb_sendauth</td> </tr> <tr> <td>krb_set_key</td> <td>krb_set_tkt_string</td> <td>log</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pkt_cipher</td> <td>_svcauth_kerb</td> <td>svc_kerb_reg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>tkt_string</td> <td>xdr_authkerb_cred</td> <td>xdr_authkerb_verf</td> </tr> </table>	ErrorMsg	LineNbr	authkerb_create	authkerb_getucrd	authkerb_seccreate	create_auth_reply	error_table_name	_et_list	kerb_error	kerb_get_session_cred	kerb_get_session_key	klog	_kmsgout	krbONE	krb_err_txt	krb_get_admhst	krb_get_cred	krb_get_default_realm	krb_get_krbhst	krb_get_lrealm	krb_get_phost	krb_kntoln	krb_mk_err	krb_mk_req	krb_mk_safe	krb_net_read	krb_net_write	krb_rd_err	krb_rd_req	krb_rd_safe	krb_realmofhost	krb_recvauth	krb_sendauth	krb_set_key	krb_set_tkt_string	log	pkt_cipher	_svcauth_kerb	svc_kerb_reg	tkt_string	xdr_authkerb_cred	xdr_authkerb_verf
ErrorMsg	LineNbr	authkerb_create																																									
authkerb_getucrd	authkerb_seccreate	create_auth_reply																																									
error_table_name	_et_list	kerb_error																																									
kerb_get_session_cred	kerb_get_session_key	klog																																									
_kmsgout	krbONE	krb_err_txt																																									
krb_get_admhst	krb_get_cred	krb_get_default_realm																																									
krb_get_krbhst	krb_get_lrealm	krb_get_phost																																									
krb_kntoln	krb_mk_err	krb_mk_req																																									
krb_mk_safe	krb_net_read	krb_net_write																																									
krb_rd_err	krb_rd_req	krb_rd_safe																																									
krb_realmofhost	krb_recvauth	krb_sendauth																																									
krb_set_key	krb_set_tkt_string	log																																									
pkt_cipher	_svcauth_kerb	svc_kerb_reg																																									
tkt_string	xdr_authkerb_cred	xdr_authkerb_verf																																									
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libkrb.a</code></td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libkrb.so.1</code></td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libkrb.so.1</code></td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> </table>	<code>/usr/lib/libkrb.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/libkrb.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libkrb.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object																																				
<code>/usr/lib/libkrb.a</code>	archive library																																										
<code>/usr/lib/libkrb.so.1</code>	shared object																																										
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libkrb.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object																																										
ATTRIBUTES	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:																																										

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), kerberos(3KRB), intro(3), attributes(5)

NAME	libkstat – kernel statistics library									
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lkstat [library ...]</code> <code>#include <kstat.h></code>									
DESCRIPTION	Functions in this library provide a general-purpose mechanism for providing kernel statistics to users. The shared object <code>libkstat.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code> .									
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic): <table> <tr> <td><code>kstat_chain_update</code></td> <td><code>kstat_close</code></td> <td><code>kstat_data_lookup</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>kstat_lookup</code></td> <td><code>kstat_open</code></td> <td><code>kstat_read</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>kstat_write</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>kstat_chain_update</code>	<code>kstat_close</code>	<code>kstat_data_lookup</code>	<code>kstat_lookup</code>	<code>kstat_open</code>	<code>kstat_read</code>	<code>kstat_write</code>		
<code>kstat_chain_update</code>	<code>kstat_close</code>	<code>kstat_data_lookup</code>								
<code>kstat_lookup</code>	<code>kstat_open</code>	<code>kstat_read</code>								
<code>kstat_write</code>										
FILES	<code>/usr/lib/libkstat.so.1</code> shared object <code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libkstat.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object									
ATTRIBUTES	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe			
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE									
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT-Level	Unsafe									
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>kstat(3KSTAT)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>									

NAME	libkvm – Kernel Virtual Memory access library															
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lkvm [library ...]</code> <code>#include <kvm.h></code>															
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide application access to kernel symbols, addresses and values. The individual routines are documented in Section 3K of the reference manuals.</p> <p>All of the <code>libkvm</code> routines are UNCOMMITTED. The UNCOMMITTED classification is due to the fact that there is almost nothing which can be put as a symbol in a namelist which has release-to-release stability. The syntax of these routines is historically stable release-to-release, but being UNCOMMITTED, the door is always open for change.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libkvm.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>															
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>kvm_close</code></td> <td><code>kvm_getcmd</code></td> <td><code>kvm_getproc</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>kvm_getu</code></td> <td><code>kvm_kread</code></td> <td><code>kvm_kwrite</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>kvm_nextproc</code></td> <td><code>kvm_nlist</code></td> <td><code>kvm_open</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>kvm_read</code></td> <td><code>kvm_setproc</code></td> <td><code>kvm_uread</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>kvm_uwrite</code></td> <td><code>kvm_write</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>kvm_close</code>	<code>kvm_getcmd</code>	<code>kvm_getproc</code>	<code>kvm_getu</code>	<code>kvm_kread</code>	<code>kvm_kwrite</code>	<code>kvm_nextproc</code>	<code>kvm_nlist</code>	<code>kvm_open</code>	<code>kvm_read</code>	<code>kvm_setproc</code>	<code>kvm_uread</code>	<code>kvm_uwrite</code>	<code>kvm_write</code>	
<code>kvm_close</code>	<code>kvm_getcmd</code>	<code>kvm_getproc</code>														
<code>kvm_getu</code>	<code>kvm_kread</code>	<code>kvm_kwrite</code>														
<code>kvm_nextproc</code>	<code>kvm_nlist</code>	<code>kvm_open</code>														
<code>kvm_read</code>	<code>kvm_setproc</code>	<code>kvm_uread</code>														
<code>kvm_uwrite</code>	<code>kvm_write</code>															
FILES	<p><code>/usr/lib/libkvm.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libkvm.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>															
ATTRIBUTES <code>/usr/lib/libkvm.so.1</code>	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcsl x(64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcsl x(64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe									
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE															
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcsl x(64-bit)															
MT-Level	Unsafe															
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>															

NAME	libl – user interfaces to lex library												
SYNOPSIS	cc [<i>flag...</i>] <i>file ..</i> -l1 [<i>library ...</i>]												
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide user interfaces to the <code>lex(1)</code> library.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>												
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>allprint</code></td> <td><code>allprint_w</code></td> <td><code>sprint</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>sprint_w</code></td> <td><code>yyles</code></td> <td><code>yyles_e</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>yyles_w</code></td> <td><code>yyracc</code></td> <td><code>yyreject</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>yyreject_e</code></td> <td><code>yyreject_w</code></td> <td><code>yywrap</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>allprint</code>	<code>allprint_w</code>	<code>sprint</code>	<code>sprint_w</code>	<code>yyles</code>	<code>yyles_e</code>	<code>yyles_w</code>	<code>yyracc</code>	<code>yyreject</code>	<code>yyreject_e</code>	<code>yyreject_w</code>	<code>yywrap</code>
<code>allprint</code>	<code>allprint_w</code>	<code>sprint</code>											
<code>sprint_w</code>	<code>yyles</code>	<code>yyles_e</code>											
<code>yyles_w</code>	<code>yyracc</code>	<code>yyreject</code>											
<code>yyreject_e</code>	<code>yyreject_w</code>	<code>yywrap</code>											
FILES	<table> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libl.a</code></td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libl.so.1</code></td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libl.so.1</code></td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> </table>	<code>/usr/lib/libl.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/libl.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libl.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object						
<code>/usr/lib/libl.a</code>	archive library												
<code>/usr/lib/libl.so.1</code>	shared object												
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libl.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object												
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe						
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE												
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)												
MT-Level	Unsafe												
SEE ALSO	<code>lex(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>												

NAME liblayout – layout service library

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -llayout [library ...]`
`#include <sys/layout.h>`

DESCRIPTION Functions in this library provide various layout service routines.
 The shared object `liblayout.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.
 For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

INTERFACES SUNW_1.1 (generic):

<code>m_create_layout</code>	<code>m_destroy_layout</code>
<code>m_getvalues_layout</code>	<code>m_setvalues_layout</code>
<code>m_transform_layout</code>	<code>m_wtransform_layout</code>

FILES `/usr/lib/liblayout.so.1` shared object
`/usr/lib/sparcv9/liblayout.so.1` 64-bit shared object.

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for description of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWctpls (32-bit) SUNWctplx (64-bit)
MT Level	MT-Safe

SEE ALSO `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

NAME libmail – library of user mailbox lockfile management functions

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -lmail [library...]`
`#include <maillock.h>`

DESCRIPTION Interfaces in this library provide functions for managing user mailbox lockfiles. The shared object `libmail.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

INTERFACES SUNW_1.1 (generic) –
`maillock` `mailunlock` `touchlock`

FILES

<code>/usr/lib/libmail.a</code>	archive library
<code>/usr/lib/libmail.so.1</code>	shared object
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmail.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO `maillock(3MAIL)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

NAME	libmalloc – memory allocation library												
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [<i>flag...</i>] <i>file...</i> -lmalloc [<i>library ...</i>]</code>												
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide routines for memory allocation.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libmalloc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>												
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>calloc</code></td> <td><code>_cfree</code></td> <td><code>cfree</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>free</code></td> <td><code>_mallinfo</code></td> <td><code>mallinfo</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>malloc</code></td> <td><code>_mallopt</code></td> <td><code>mallopt</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>realloc</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>calloc</code>	<code>_cfree</code>	<code>cfree</code>	<code>free</code>	<code>_mallinfo</code>	<code>mallinfo</code>	<code>malloc</code>	<code>_mallopt</code>	<code>mallopt</code>	<code>realloc</code>		
<code>calloc</code>	<code>_cfree</code>	<code>cfree</code>											
<code>free</code>	<code>_mallinfo</code>	<code>mallinfo</code>											
<code>malloc</code>	<code>_mallopt</code>	<code>mallopt</code>											
<code>realloc</code>													
FILES	<table> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libmalloc.a</code></td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libmalloc.so.1</code></td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmalloc.so.1</code></td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> </table>	<code>/usr/lib/libmalloc.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/libmalloc.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmalloc.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object						
<code>/usr/lib/libmalloc.a</code>	archive library												
<code>/usr/lib/libmalloc.so.1</code>	shared object												
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmalloc.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object												
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe						
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE												
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)												
MT-Level	Safe												
SEE ALSO	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>												

NAME	libmapmalloc – an alternative memory allocator library									
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lmapmalloc [library ...]</code> <code>#include <stdlib.h></code>									
DESCRIPTION	Functions in this library provide a collection of <code>malloc</code> routines that use <code>mmap(2)</code> instead of <code>sbrk(2)</code> for acquiring heap space. The shared object <code>libmapmalloc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code> .									
INTERFACES	SUNW_1.1 (generic): <table> <tr> <td><code>calloc</code></td> <td><code>cfree</code></td> <td><code>free</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>mallinfo</code></td> <td><code>malloc</code></td> <td><code>mallopt</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>memalign</code></td> <td><code>realloc</code></td> <td><code>valloc</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>calloc</code>	<code>cfree</code>	<code>free</code>	<code>mallinfo</code>	<code>malloc</code>	<code>mallopt</code>	<code>memalign</code>	<code>realloc</code>	<code>valloc</code>
<code>calloc</code>	<code>cfree</code>	<code>free</code>								
<code>mallinfo</code>	<code>malloc</code>	<code>mallopt</code>								
<code>memalign</code>	<code>realloc</code>	<code>valloc</code>								
FILES	<code>/usr/lib/libmapmalloc.a</code> archive library <code>/usr/lib/libmapmalloc.so.1</code> shared object <code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmapmalloc.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object									
ATTRIBUTES	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe			
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE									
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT-Level	Safe									
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>mmap(2)</code> , <code>sbrk(2)</code> , <code>malloc(3C)</code> , <code>malloc(3MALLOC)</code> , <code>mapmalloc(3MALLOC)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>									

NAME libmd5 – MD5 hashing library

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -lmd5 [library ...]`
`#include <md5.h>`

DESCRIPTION Functions in this library provide MD5 hashing routines.
 The shared object `libmd5.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.
 For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

INTERFACES SUNW_1.1 (generic):

```
MD5Init           MD5Update           MD5Final
md5_calc
```

FILES `/usr/lib/libmd5.so.1` shared object
`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmd5.so.1` 64-bit shared object.

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for description of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	MT-Safe

SEE ALSO `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

NAME	libmenu – menus library																																																													
SYNOPSIS	cc [<i>flag...</i>] <i>file...</i> -lmenu [<i>library ...</i>]																																																													
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide menus using <code>libcurses(3LIB)</code> routines.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libmenu.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																													
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td><code>current_item</code></td><td><code>free_item</code></td><td><code>free_menu</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>item_count</code></td><td><code>item_description</code></td><td><code>item_index</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>item_init</code></td><td><code>item_name</code></td><td><code>item_opts</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>item_opts_off</code></td><td><code>item_opts_on</code></td><td><code>item_term</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>item_userptr</code></td><td><code>item_value</code></td><td><code>item_visible</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>menu_back</code></td><td><code>menu_driver</code></td><td><code>menu_fore</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>menu_format</code></td><td><code>menu_grey</code></td><td><code>menu_init</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>menu_items</code></td><td><code>menu_mark</code></td><td><code>menu_opts</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>menu_opts_off</code></td><td><code>menu_opts_on</code></td><td><code>menu_pad</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>menu_pattern</code></td><td><code>menu_sub</code></td><td><code>menu_term</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>menu_userptr</code></td><td><code>menu_win</code></td><td><code>new_item</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>new_menu</code></td><td><code>pos_menu_cursor</code></td><td><code>post_menu</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>scale_menu</code></td><td><code>set_current_item</code></td><td><code>set_item_init</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>set_item_opts</code></td><td><code>set_item_term</code></td><td><code>set_item_userptr</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>set_item_value</code></td><td><code>set_menu_back</code></td><td><code>set_menu_fore</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>set_menu_format</code></td><td><code>set_menu_grey</code></td><td><code>set_menu_init</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>set_menu_items</code></td><td><code>set_menu_mark</code></td><td><code>set_menu_opts</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>set_menu_pad</code></td><td><code>set_menu_pattern</code></td><td><code>set_menu_sub</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>set_menu_term</code></td><td><code>set_menu_userptr</code></td><td><code>set_menu_win</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>set_top_row</code></td><td><code>top_row</code></td><td><code>unpost_menu</code></td></tr> </table>		<code>current_item</code>	<code>free_item</code>	<code>free_menu</code>	<code>item_count</code>	<code>item_description</code>	<code>item_index</code>	<code>item_init</code>	<code>item_name</code>	<code>item_opts</code>	<code>item_opts_off</code>	<code>item_opts_on</code>	<code>item_term</code>	<code>item_userptr</code>	<code>item_value</code>	<code>item_visible</code>	<code>menu_back</code>	<code>menu_driver</code>	<code>menu_fore</code>	<code>menu_format</code>	<code>menu_grey</code>	<code>menu_init</code>	<code>menu_items</code>	<code>menu_mark</code>	<code>menu_opts</code>	<code>menu_opts_off</code>	<code>menu_opts_on</code>	<code>menu_pad</code>	<code>menu_pattern</code>	<code>menu_sub</code>	<code>menu_term</code>	<code>menu_userptr</code>	<code>menu_win</code>	<code>new_item</code>	<code>new_menu</code>	<code>pos_menu_cursor</code>	<code>post_menu</code>	<code>scale_menu</code>	<code>set_current_item</code>	<code>set_item_init</code>	<code>set_item_opts</code>	<code>set_item_term</code>	<code>set_item_userptr</code>	<code>set_item_value</code>	<code>set_menu_back</code>	<code>set_menu_fore</code>	<code>set_menu_format</code>	<code>set_menu_grey</code>	<code>set_menu_init</code>	<code>set_menu_items</code>	<code>set_menu_mark</code>	<code>set_menu_opts</code>	<code>set_menu_pad</code>	<code>set_menu_pattern</code>	<code>set_menu_sub</code>	<code>set_menu_term</code>	<code>set_menu_userptr</code>	<code>set_menu_win</code>	<code>set_top_row</code>	<code>top_row</code>	<code>unpost_menu</code>
<code>current_item</code>	<code>free_item</code>	<code>free_menu</code>																																																												
<code>item_count</code>	<code>item_description</code>	<code>item_index</code>																																																												
<code>item_init</code>	<code>item_name</code>	<code>item_opts</code>																																																												
<code>item_opts_off</code>	<code>item_opts_on</code>	<code>item_term</code>																																																												
<code>item_userptr</code>	<code>item_value</code>	<code>item_visible</code>																																																												
<code>menu_back</code>	<code>menu_driver</code>	<code>menu_fore</code>																																																												
<code>menu_format</code>	<code>menu_grey</code>	<code>menu_init</code>																																																												
<code>menu_items</code>	<code>menu_mark</code>	<code>menu_opts</code>																																																												
<code>menu_opts_off</code>	<code>menu_opts_on</code>	<code>menu_pad</code>																																																												
<code>menu_pattern</code>	<code>menu_sub</code>	<code>menu_term</code>																																																												
<code>menu_userptr</code>	<code>menu_win</code>	<code>new_item</code>																																																												
<code>new_menu</code>	<code>pos_menu_cursor</code>	<code>post_menu</code>																																																												
<code>scale_menu</code>	<code>set_current_item</code>	<code>set_item_init</code>																																																												
<code>set_item_opts</code>	<code>set_item_term</code>	<code>set_item_userptr</code>																																																												
<code>set_item_value</code>	<code>set_menu_back</code>	<code>set_menu_fore</code>																																																												
<code>set_menu_format</code>	<code>set_menu_grey</code>	<code>set_menu_init</code>																																																												
<code>set_menu_items</code>	<code>set_menu_mark</code>	<code>set_menu_opts</code>																																																												
<code>set_menu_pad</code>	<code>set_menu_pattern</code>	<code>set_menu_sub</code>																																																												
<code>set_menu_term</code>	<code>set_menu_userptr</code>	<code>set_menu_win</code>																																																												
<code>set_top_row</code>	<code>top_row</code>	<code>unpost_menu</code>																																																												
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libmenu.a</code></td><td>archive library</td></tr> <tr><td><code>/usr/lib/libmenu.so.1</code></td><td>shared object</td></tr> <tr><td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmenu.so.1</code></td><td>64-bit shared object</td></tr> </table>		<code>/usr/lib/libmenu.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/libmenu.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmenu.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object																																																						
<code>/usr/lib/libmenu.a</code>	archive library																																																													
<code>/usr/lib/libmenu.so.1</code>	shared object																																																													
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmenu.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object																																																													

ATTRIBUTES

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO

`intro(3)`, `libcurses(3LIB)`, `attributes(5)`

NAME libmp – multiple precision library

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -lmp [library ...]`
`#include <mp.h>`

DESCRIPTION Functions in this library provide various multiple precision routines.
 The shared object `libmp.so.2` provides the public interfaces defined below.
 See `INTERFACES`.
 The shared object `libmp.so.1` is available for binary compatibility only.
 For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

INTERFACES SUNW_1.1 (generic):

<code>mp_gcd</code>	<code>mp_itom</code>	<code>mp_madd</code>
<code>mp_mcmp</code>	<code>mp_mdiv</code>	<code>mp_mfree</code>
<code>mp_min</code>	<code>mp_mout</code>	<code>mp_msqrt</code>
<code>mp_msub</code>	<code>mp_mtox</code>	<code>mp_mult</code>
<code>mp_pow</code>	<code>mp_rpow</code>	<code>mp_sdiv</code>
<code>mp_xtom</code>		

FILES

<code>/usr/lib/libmp.a</code>	archive library
<code>/usr/lib/libmp.so.1</code>	shared object for binary compatibility only
<code>/usr/lib/libmp.so.2</code>	shared object
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmp.so.2</code>	64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `exp(3M)`, `mp(3MP)`, `attributes(5)`

NAME libmtmalloc – the multi-threaded memory allocator library

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -lmtmalloc [library ...]`
`#include <mtmalloc.h>`

DESCRIPTION Functions in this library provide a collection of `malloc` routines that provide concurrent access to heap space.

The shared object `libmtmalloc.so.1()` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

INTERFACES SUNW_1.1 (generic):

<code>calloc</code>	<code>free</code>
<code>malloc</code>	<code>mallocctl</code>
<code>realloc</code>	

FILES `/usr/lib/libmtmalloc.so.1` shared object
`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libmtmalloc.so.1` 64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

SEE ALSO `pvs(1)`, `sbrk(2)`, `malloc(3C)`, `malloc(3MALLOC)`, `mapmalloc(3MALLOC)`, `mtmalloc(3MALLOC)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

NAME	libnsl – the network services library
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lnsl [library ...]</code>
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide routines that provide a transport-level interface to networking services for applications, facilities for machine-independent data representation, a remote procedure call mechanism, and other networking services useful for application programs.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libnsl.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p> <p>Many features in this library are implemented upon dynamic linking and will not function correctly if the library is statically linked. Additionally, an application that statically links this library will not be compliant with the System V Application Binary Interface.</p> <p>Further, some symbols are not intended to be referenced directly. Rather, they are exposed because they are used elsewhere through a private interface. One such example is the set of symbols beginning with the <code>_xti</code> prefix. Those symbols are used in implementing the X/Open Transport Interface (XTI) interfaces documented in <code>libxnet</code>. See <code>libxnet(3LIB)</code>.</p>

INTERFACES

SUNW_1.5 (generic)

_xti_accept	_xti_alloc
_xti_bind	_xti_close
_xti_connect	_xti_error
_xti_free	_xti_getinfo
_xti_getprotaddr	_xti_getstate
_xti_listen	_xti_look
_xti_open	_xti_optmgmt
_xti_rcv	_xti_rcvconnect
_xti_rcvdis	_xti_rcvrel
_xti_rcvudata	_xti_rcvuderr
_xti_snd	_xti_snddis
_xti_sndrel	_xti_sndudata
_xti_strerror	_xti_sync
_xti_unbind	clnt_create_vers_timed
clnt_door_create	rpc_gss_get_error
rpc_gss_get_mech_info	rpc_gss_get_mechanisms
rpc_gss_get_principal_name	rpc_gss_get_versions
rpc_gss_getcred	rpc_gss_is_installed
rpc_gss_max_data_length	rpc_gss_mech_to_oid
rpc_gss_qop_to_num	rpc_gss_seccreate
rpc_gss_set_callback	rpc_gss_set_defaults
rpc_gss_set_svc_name	rpc_gss_svc_max_data_length
svc_door_create	svc_get_local_cred
svc_max_pollfd	svc_pollfd

SYSVABI_1.3 (generic) -

authdes_getucred
authnone_create
authsys_create_default

The System V Application Binary Interface, Third Edition:

authdes_seccreate
authsys_create
clnt_create

clnt_dg_create	clnt_pcreateerror
clnt_perrno	clnt_perror
clnt_raw_create	clnt_screateerror
clnt_sperrno	clnt_sperror
clnt_tli_create	clnt_tp_create
clnt_vc_create	endnetconfig
endnetpath	freenetconfigent
getnetconfig	getnetconfigent
getnetname	getnetpath
getpublickey	getsecretkey
host2netname	key_decryptsession
key_encryptsession	key_gendes
key_setsecret	nc_perror
_nderror	netdir_free
netdir_getbyaddr	netdir_getbyname
netdir_options	netname2host
netname2user	rpcb_getaddr
rpcb_getmaps	rpcb_gettime
rpcb_rmtcall	rpc_broadcast
rpcb_set	rpcb_unset
rpc_call	rpc_createerr
rpc_reg	setnetconfig
setnetpath	svc_create
svc_dg_create	svcerr_auth
svcerr_decode	svcerr_noproc
svcerr_noprogram	svcerr_progvers
svcerr_systemerr	svcerr_weakauth
svc_fd_create	svc_fds
svc_getreqset	svc_raw_create
svc_reg	svc_run
svc_sendreply	svc_tli_create
svc_tp_create	svc_unreg

svc_vc_create	t_accept
taddr2uaddr	t_alloc
t_bind	t_close
t_connect	t_errno
t_error	t_free
t_getinfo	t_getstate
t_listen	t_look
t_open	t_optmgmt
t_rcv	t_rcvconnect
t_rcvdis	t_rcvrel
t_rcvudata	t_rcvuderr
t_snd	t_snddis
t_sndrel	t_sndudata
t_sync	t_unbind
uaddr2taddr	user2netname
xdr_accepted_reply	xdr_array
xdr_authsys_parms	xdr_bool
xdr_bytes	xdr_callhdr
xdr_callmsg	xdr_char
xdr_double	xdr_enum
xdr_float	xdr_free
xdr_int	xdr_long
xdrmem_create	xdr_opaque
xdr_opaque_auth	xdr_pointer
xdrrec_create	xdrrec_eof
xdrrec_skiprecord	xdr_reference
xdr_rejected_reply	xdr_replymsg
xdr_short	xdrstdio_create
xdr_string	xdr_u_char
xdr_u_long	xdr_union
xdr_u_short	xdr_vector

xdr_void	xdr_wrapstring
xprt_register	xprt_unregister
SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) -	The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3. This interface inherits all definitions from SYSVABI_1.3, and defines:
gethostbyaddr	gethostbyname
inet_addr	inet_netof
inet_ntoa	_null_auth
rpc_broadcast_exp	svc_fdset
SUNW_1.1 (generic):	
authdes_create	authdes_lock
auth_destroy	callrpc
clnt_broadcast	clnt_call
clnt_control	clnt_create_timed
clnt_create_vers	clnt_destroy
clnt_freeres	clnt_geterr
clntraw_create	clnttcp_create
clnt_tp_create_timed	clntudp_bufcreate
clntudp_create	dbmclose
dbminit	delete
des_setparity	dial
doconfig	endhostent
endrpcent	fetch
firstkey	gethostbyaddr_r
gethostbyname_r	gethostent
gethostent_r	get_myaddress
getrpcbyname	getrpcbyname_r
getrpcbynumber	getrpcbynumber_r
getrpccent	getrpccent_r
getrpcport	h_errno

inet_ntoa_r	key_secretkey_is_set
maxbno	nc_sperror
netdir_perror	netdir_sperror
nextkey	nis_add
nis_add_entry	nis_addmember
nis_cache_add_entry_1	nis_cache_read_coldstart_1
nis_cache_refresh_entry_1	nis_cache_remove_entry_1
nis_checkpoint	nis_clone_object
nis_creategroup	nis_data
nis_destroygroup	nis_destroy_object
nis_dir_cmp	nis_domain_of
nis_dump	nis_dumplog
nis_finddirectory	nis_find_item
nis_first_entry	nis_freenames
nis_free_request	nis_freeresult
nis_freeservlist	nis_freetags
nis_getnames	nis_get_request
nis_getservlist	nis_get_static_storage
nis_insert_item	nis_insert_name
nis_in_table	nis_ismember
nis_leaf_of	nis_leaf_of_r
nis_lerror	nis_list
nis_local_directory	nis_local_group
nis_local_host	nis_local_principal
nis_lookup	nis_make_error
nis_make_rpchandle	nis_mkdir
nis_modify	nis_modify_entry
nis_name_of	nis_next_entry
nis_perror	nis_ping
nis_print_directory	nis_print_entry
nis_print_group	nis_print_group_entry

<code>nis_print_link</code>	<code>nis_print_object</code>
<code>nis_print_rights</code>	<code>nis_print_table</code>
<code>nis_read_obj</code>	<code>nis_remove</code>
<code>nis_remove_entry</code>	<code>nis_remove_item</code>
<code>nis_removemember</code>	<code>nis_remove_name</code>
<code>nis_rmdir</code>	<code>nis_servstate</code>
<code>nis_sperrno</code>	<code>nis_sperror</code>
<code>nis_sperror_r</code>	<code>nis_stats</code>
<code>nis_verifygroup</code>	<code>nis_write_obj</code>
<code>pmap_getmaps</code>	<code>pmap_getport</code>
<code>pmap_rmtcall</code>	<code>pmap_set</code>
<code>pmap_unset</code>	<code>registerrpc</code>
<code>rpc_control</code>	<code>sethostent</code>
<code>setrpcent</code>	<code>store</code>
<code>svc_auth_reg</code>	<code>svc_control</code>
<code>svc_destroy</code>	<code>svc_dg_enablecache</code>
<code>svc_done</code>	<code>svc_exit</code>
<code>svcfld_create</code>	<code>svc_freeargs</code>
<code>svc_getargs</code>	<code>svc_getreq</code>
<code>svc_getreq_common</code>	<code>svc_getreq_poll</code>
<code>svc_getrpccaller</code>	<code>svcrow_create</code>
<code>svc_register</code>	<code>svtcp_create</code>
<code>svcudp_bufcreate</code>	<code>svcudp_create</code>
<code>svc_unregister</code>	<code>__t_errno</code>
<code>t_getname</code>	<code>t_nerr</code>
<code>t_strerror</code>	<code>undial</code>
<code>xdr_destroy</code>	<code>xdr_getpos</code>
<code>xdr_hyper</code>	<code>xdr_inline</code>
<code>xdr_longlong_t</code>	<code>xdr_quadruple</code>
<code>xdrrec_endofrecord</code>	<code>xdrrec_readbytes</code>
<code>xdr_setpos</code>	<code>xdr_sizeof</code>
<code>xdr_u_hyper</code>	<code>xdr_u_int</code>

xdr_u_longlong_t	yp_all
yp_bind	yperr_string
yp_first	yp_get_default_domain
yp_master	yp_match
yp_next	yp_order
ypprot_err	yp_unbind
yp_update	

SUNW_1.1 (SPARC) - This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1 and the SISCDC_2.3.

SUNW_1.1 (i386) - This interface contains all definitions from SISCDC_2.3, and inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1 and the SYSVABI_1.3.

FILES

/usr/lib/libnsl.a	archive library
/usr/lib/libnsl.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libnsl.so.1	64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES

/usr/lib/libnsl.so.1

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), libxnet(3LIB), attributes(5)

NAME	libpam – interface library for PAM (Pluggable Authentication Module)																		
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [flag...] file... -lpam [library ...] #include <security/pam_appl.h></pre>																		
DESCRIPTION	<p>The shared object <code>libpam.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																		
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>pam_acct_mgm</code></td> <td><code>pam_authenticate</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_chauthtok</code></td> <td><code>pam_close_session</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_end</code></td> <td><code>pam_get_data</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_get_item</code></td> <td><code>pam_get_user</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_open_session</code></td> <td><code>pam_setcred</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_set_data</code></td> <td><code>pam_set_item</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_start</code></td> <td><code>pam_strerror</code></td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>pam_getenv</code></td> <td><code>pam_getenvlist</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pam_putenv</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>pam_acct_mgm</code>	<code>pam_authenticate</code>	<code>pam_chauthtok</code>	<code>pam_close_session</code>	<code>pam_end</code>	<code>pam_get_data</code>	<code>pam_get_item</code>	<code>pam_get_user</code>	<code>pam_open_session</code>	<code>pam_setcred</code>	<code>pam_set_data</code>	<code>pam_set_item</code>	<code>pam_start</code>	<code>pam_strerror</code>	<code>pam_getenv</code>	<code>pam_getenvlist</code>	<code>pam_putenv</code>	
<code>pam_acct_mgm</code>	<code>pam_authenticate</code>																		
<code>pam_chauthtok</code>	<code>pam_close_session</code>																		
<code>pam_end</code>	<code>pam_get_data</code>																		
<code>pam_get_item</code>	<code>pam_get_user</code>																		
<code>pam_open_session</code>	<code>pam_setcred</code>																		
<code>pam_set_data</code>	<code>pam_set_item</code>																		
<code>pam_start</code>	<code>pam_strerror</code>																		
<code>pam_getenv</code>	<code>pam_getenvlist</code>																		
<code>pam_putenv</code>																			
FILES	<pre>/usr/lib/libpam.so.1 File that implements the PAM framework library. /etc/pam.conf Configuration file. /usr/lib/security/pam_dial_auth.so.1 Authentication management PAM module for dialups. /usr/lib/security/pam_rhosts_auth.so.1 Authentication management PAM modules that use <code>ruserok()</code>. /usr/lib/security/pam_sample.so.1 Sample PAM module. /usr/lib/security/pam_unix.so.1 Authentication, account, session and password management PAM module.</pre>																		
ATTRIBUTES	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for description of the following attributes:																		

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl
MT Level	MT-Safe with exceptions

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), intro(3), pam(3PAM), intro(3), pam.conf(4), attributes(5), pam_dial_auth(5), pam_rhosts_auth(5), pam_sample(5), pam_unix(5)

NOTES

The interfaces in libpam() are MT-Safe only if each thread within the multi-threaded application uses its own PAM handle.

NAME	libpanel – panels library															
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lpanel [library ...]</code>															
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide panels using <code>libcurses(3LIB)</code> routines.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libpanel.so.1()</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>															
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>bottom_panel</code></td> <td><code>del_panel</code></td> <td><code>hide_panel</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>move_panel</code></td> <td><code>new_panel</code></td> <td><code>panel_above</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>panel_below</code></td> <td><code>panel_hidden</code></td> <td><code>panel_userptr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>panel_window</code></td> <td><code>replace_panel</code></td> <td><code>set_panel_userptr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>show_panel</code></td> <td><code>top_panel</code></td> <td><code>update_panels</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>bottom_panel</code>	<code>del_panel</code>	<code>hide_panel</code>	<code>move_panel</code>	<code>new_panel</code>	<code>panel_above</code>	<code>panel_below</code>	<code>panel_hidden</code>	<code>panel_userptr</code>	<code>panel_window</code>	<code>replace_panel</code>	<code>set_panel_userptr</code>	<code>show_panel</code>	<code>top_panel</code>	<code>update_panels</code>
<code>bottom_panel</code>	<code>del_panel</code>	<code>hide_panel</code>														
<code>move_panel</code>	<code>new_panel</code>	<code>panel_above</code>														
<code>panel_below</code>	<code>panel_hidden</code>	<code>panel_userptr</code>														
<code>panel_window</code>	<code>replace_panel</code>	<code>set_panel_userptr</code>														
<code>show_panel</code>	<code>top_panel</code>	<code>update_panels</code>														
FILES	<p><code>/usr/lib/libpanel.a</code> archive library</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/libpanel.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpanel.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>															
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe									
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE															
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)															
MT-Level	Unsafe															
SEE ALSO	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>libcurses(3LIB)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>															

NAME	libpctx – process context library						
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag ...] file ... -lpctx [library ...]</code>						
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide a simple means to access the underlying facilities of <code>proc(4)</code> to allow a controlling process to manipulate the state of a controlled process.</p> <p>The interface is primarily for use in conjunction with the <code>libcpc(3LIB)</code> library. Used together, these libraries allow developers to construct tools that can manipulate CPU performance counters in other processes. The <code>cputrack(1)</code> utility is an example of such a tool.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libpctx.so.1</code> provides the evolving interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic) -</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>pctx_create</code></td> <td><code>pctx_capture</code></td> <td><code>pctx_release</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>pctx_run</code></td> <td><code>pctx_set_events</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>pctx_create</code>	<code>pctx_capture</code>	<code>pctx_release</code>	<code>pctx_run</code>	<code>pctx_set_events</code>	
<code>pctx_create</code>	<code>pctx_capture</code>	<code>pctx_release</code>					
<code>pctx_run</code>	<code>pctx_set_events</code>						
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libpctx.so.1</code></td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpctx.so.1</code></td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> </table>	<code>/usr/lib/libpctx.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpctx.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object		
<code>/usr/lib/libpctx.so.1</code>	shared object						
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpctx.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object						
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
Availability	SUNWcpcu (32-bit) SUNWcpcux (64-bit)						
MT-Level	Safe						
SEE ALSO	<code>cputrack(1)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>cpc(3CPC)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						

NAME	libplot, lib300, lib300s, lib4014, lib450, libvt0 – graphics interface libraries																																	
SYNOPSIS	cc [<i>flag...</i>] <i>file...</i> -lplot [<i>library ...</i>] #include <plot.h>																																	
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library generate graphics output.</p> <p>The shared object libplot.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																																	
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>arc</td> <td>box</td> <td>circle</td> </tr> <tr> <td>closepl</td> <td>closevt</td> <td>cont</td> </tr> <tr> <td>erase</td> <td>label</td> <td>line</td> </tr> <tr> <td>linmod</td> <td>move</td> <td>openpl</td> </tr> <tr> <td>openvt</td> <td>point</td> <td>space</td> </tr> </table>		arc	box	circle	closepl	closevt	cont	erase	label	line	linmod	move	openpl	openvt	point	space																	
arc	box	circle																																
closepl	closevt	cont																																
erase	label	line																																
linmod	move	openpl																																
openvt	point	space																																
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/libplot.a</td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/libplot.so.1</td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libplot.so.1</td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/lib300.a</td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/lib300.so.1</td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib300.so.1</td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/lib300s.a</td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/lib300s.so.1</td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib300s.so.1</td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/lib4014.a</td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/lib4014.so.1</td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib4014.so.1</td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/lib450.a</td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/lib450.so.1</td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib450.so.1</td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/libvt0.a</td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> </table>		/usr/lib/libplot.a	archive library	/usr/lib/libplot.so.1	shared object	/usr/lib/sparcv9/libplot.so.1	64-bit shared object	/usr/lib/lib300.a	archive library	/usr/lib/lib300.so.1	shared object	/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib300.so.1	64-bit shared object	/usr/lib/lib300s.a	archive library	/usr/lib/lib300s.so.1	shared object	/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib300s.so.1	64-bit shared object	/usr/lib/lib4014.a	archive library	/usr/lib/lib4014.so.1	shared object	/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib4014.so.1	64-bit shared object	/usr/lib/lib450.a	archive library	/usr/lib/lib450.so.1	shared object	/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib450.so.1	64-bit shared object	/usr/lib/libvt0.a	archive library
/usr/lib/libplot.a	archive library																																	
/usr/lib/libplot.so.1	shared object																																	
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libplot.so.1	64-bit shared object																																	
/usr/lib/lib300.a	archive library																																	
/usr/lib/lib300.so.1	shared object																																	
/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib300.so.1	64-bit shared object																																	
/usr/lib/lib300s.a	archive library																																	
/usr/lib/lib300s.so.1	shared object																																	
/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib300s.so.1	64-bit shared object																																	
/usr/lib/lib4014.a	archive library																																	
/usr/lib/lib4014.so.1	shared object																																	
/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib4014.so.1	64-bit shared object																																	
/usr/lib/lib450.a	archive library																																	
/usr/lib/lib450.so.1	shared object																																	
/usr/lib/sparcv9/lib450.so.1	64-bit shared object																																	
/usr/lib/libvt0.a	archive library																																	

/usr/lib/libvt0.so.1 shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libvt0.so.1 64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO

`pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

NAME	libpthread – POSIX threads library																																														
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lpthread [library ...]</code>																																														
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide the POSIX threads. See standards(5). This library is implemented as a <i>filter</i> on the threads library (see libthread(3LIB)).</p> <p>The shared object <code>libpthread.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																																														
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>alarm</td> <td>close</td> </tr> <tr> <td>cond_broadcast</td> <td>cond_destroy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>cond_init</td> <td>cond_signal</td> </tr> <tr> <td>cond_timedwait</td> <td>cond_wait</td> </tr> <tr> <td>creat</td> <td>fcntl</td> </tr> <tr> <td>fork</td> <td>fork1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>fsync</td> <td>_getfp</td> </tr> <tr> <td>msync</td> <td>mutex_destroy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mutex_init</td> <td>_mutex_lock</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mutex_lock</td> <td>mutex_trylock</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mutex_unlock</td> <td>open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pause</td> <td>pthread_atfork</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pthread_attr_destroy</td> <td>pthread_attr_getdetachstate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pthread_attr_getinheritsched</td> <td>pthread_attr_getschedparam</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pthread_attr_getschedpolicy</td> <td>pthread_attr_getscope</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pthread_attr_getstackaddr</td> <td>pthread_attr_getstacksize</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pthread_attr_init</td> <td>pthread_attr_setdetachstate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pthread_attr_setinheritsched</td> <td>pthread_attr_setschedparam</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pthread_attr_setschedpolicy</td> <td>pthread_attr_setscope</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pthread_attr_setstackaddr</td> <td>pthread_attr_setstacksize</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pthread_cancel</td> <td>__pthread_cleanup_pop</td> </tr> <tr> <td>__pthread_cleanup_push</td> <td>pthread_condattr_destroy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pthread_condattr_getpshared</td> <td>pthread_condattr_init</td> </tr> </table>	alarm	close	cond_broadcast	cond_destroy	cond_init	cond_signal	cond_timedwait	cond_wait	creat	fcntl	fork	fork1	fsync	_getfp	msync	mutex_destroy	mutex_init	_mutex_lock	mutex_lock	mutex_trylock	mutex_unlock	open	pause	pthread_atfork	pthread_attr_destroy	pthread_attr_getdetachstate	pthread_attr_getinheritsched	pthread_attr_getschedparam	pthread_attr_getschedpolicy	pthread_attr_getscope	pthread_attr_getstackaddr	pthread_attr_getstacksize	pthread_attr_init	pthread_attr_setdetachstate	pthread_attr_setinheritsched	pthread_attr_setschedparam	pthread_attr_setschedpolicy	pthread_attr_setscope	pthread_attr_setstackaddr	pthread_attr_setstacksize	pthread_cancel	__pthread_cleanup_pop	__pthread_cleanup_push	pthread_condattr_destroy	pthread_condattr_getpshared	pthread_condattr_init
alarm	close																																														
cond_broadcast	cond_destroy																																														
cond_init	cond_signal																																														
cond_timedwait	cond_wait																																														
creat	fcntl																																														
fork	fork1																																														
fsync	_getfp																																														
msync	mutex_destroy																																														
mutex_init	_mutex_lock																																														
mutex_lock	mutex_trylock																																														
mutex_unlock	open																																														
pause	pthread_atfork																																														
pthread_attr_destroy	pthread_attr_getdetachstate																																														
pthread_attr_getinheritsched	pthread_attr_getschedparam																																														
pthread_attr_getschedpolicy	pthread_attr_getscope																																														
pthread_attr_getstackaddr	pthread_attr_getstacksize																																														
pthread_attr_init	pthread_attr_setdetachstate																																														
pthread_attr_setinheritsched	pthread_attr_setschedparam																																														
pthread_attr_setschedpolicy	pthread_attr_setscope																																														
pthread_attr_setstackaddr	pthread_attr_setstacksize																																														
pthread_cancel	__pthread_cleanup_pop																																														
__pthread_cleanup_push	pthread_condattr_destroy																																														
pthread_condattr_getpshared	pthread_condattr_init																																														

pthread_condattr_setpshared	pthread_cond_broadcast
pthread_cond_destroy	pthread_cond_init
pthread_cond_signal	pthread_cond_timedwait
pthread_cond_wait	pthread_create
pthread_detach	pthread_equal
pthread_exit	pthread_getschedparam
pthread_getspecific	pthread_join
pthread_key_create	pthread_key_delete
pthread_kill	pthread_mutexattr_destroy
pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_getpshared	pthread_mutexattr_init
pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_setpshared	pthread_mutex_destroy
pthread_mutex_getprioceiling	pthread_mutex_init
pthread_mutex_lock	pthread_mutex_setprioceiling
pthread_mutex_trylock	pthread_mutex_unlock
pthread_once	pthread_self
pthread_setcancelstate	pthread_setcanceltype
pthread_setschedparam	pthread_setspecific
pthread_sigmask	pthread_testcancel
read	rwlock_init
rw_rdlock	rw_tryrdlock
rw_trywrlock	rw_unlock
rw_wrlock	sema_destroy
sema_init	sema_post
sema_trywait	sema_wait
setitimer	sigaction
siglongjmp	sigprocmask
sigsetjmp	sigsuspend
sigwait	sleep
tcdrain	thr_continue

thr_create	thr_exit
thr_getconcurrency	thr_getprio
thr_getspecific	thr_join
thr_keycreate	thr_kill
thr_main	thr_min_stack
thr_self	thr_setconcurrency
thr_setprio	thr_setspecific
thr_sigsetmask	thr_stksegment
thr_suspend	thr_yield
wait	waitpid
write	

FILES

/usr/lib/libpthreads.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libpthreads.so.1	64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES

/usr/lib/libpthreads.so.1

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), libpthreads(3THR), libthread(3THR), libthread_db(3THR),
 threads(3THR), intro(3), libthread(3LIB), libthread_db(3LIB),
 attributes(5), standards(5)

NAME	librac - remote asynchronous calls library																								
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [flag...] file... -lrac -lnsl [library ...] #include <rpc/rpc.h> #include <rpc/rac.h></pre>																								
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide a remote asynchronous call interface to the RPC library.</p> <p>The shared object <code>librac.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																								
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>clnt_create</code></td> <td><code>clnt_create_vers</code></td> <td><code>clnt_dg_create</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>clnt_tli_create</code></td> <td><code>clnt_tp_create</code></td> <td><code>clnt_vc_create</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>rac_drop</code></td> <td><code>rac_poll</code></td> <td><code>rac_recv</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>rac_send</code></td> <td><code>rac_senderr</code></td> <td><code>rpcb_getaddr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>rpcb_getmaps</code></td> <td><code>rpcb_gettime</code></td> <td><code>rpcb_rmtcall</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>rpcb_set</code></td> <td><code>rpcb_taddr2uaddr</code></td> <td><code>rpcb_uaddr2taddr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>rpcb_unset</code></td> <td><code>xdrrec_create</code></td> <td><code>xdrrec_endofrecord</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>xdrrec_eof</code></td> <td><code>xdrrec_readbytes</code></td> <td><code>xdrrec_skiprecord</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>clnt_create</code>	<code>clnt_create_vers</code>	<code>clnt_dg_create</code>	<code>clnt_tli_create</code>	<code>clnt_tp_create</code>	<code>clnt_vc_create</code>	<code>rac_drop</code>	<code>rac_poll</code>	<code>rac_recv</code>	<code>rac_send</code>	<code>rac_senderr</code>	<code>rpcb_getaddr</code>	<code>rpcb_getmaps</code>	<code>rpcb_gettime</code>	<code>rpcb_rmtcall</code>	<code>rpcb_set</code>	<code>rpcb_taddr2uaddr</code>	<code>rpcb_uaddr2taddr</code>	<code>rpcb_unset</code>	<code>xdrrec_create</code>	<code>xdrrec_endofrecord</code>	<code>xdrrec_eof</code>	<code>xdrrec_readbytes</code>	<code>xdrrec_skiprecord</code>
<code>clnt_create</code>	<code>clnt_create_vers</code>	<code>clnt_dg_create</code>																							
<code>clnt_tli_create</code>	<code>clnt_tp_create</code>	<code>clnt_vc_create</code>																							
<code>rac_drop</code>	<code>rac_poll</code>	<code>rac_recv</code>																							
<code>rac_send</code>	<code>rac_senderr</code>	<code>rpcb_getaddr</code>																							
<code>rpcb_getmaps</code>	<code>rpcb_gettime</code>	<code>rpcb_rmtcall</code>																							
<code>rpcb_set</code>	<code>rpcb_taddr2uaddr</code>	<code>rpcb_uaddr2taddr</code>																							
<code>rpcb_unset</code>	<code>xdrrec_create</code>	<code>xdrrec_endofrecord</code>																							
<code>xdrrec_eof</code>	<code>xdrrec_readbytes</code>	<code>xdrrec_skiprecord</code>																							
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/librac.a</code></td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/librac.so.1</code></td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/librac.so.1</code></td> <td>64-bit shared object file</td> </tr> </table>	<code>/usr/lib/librac.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/librac.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/librac.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object file																		
<code>/usr/lib/librac.a</code>	archive library																								
<code>/usr/lib/librac.so.1</code>	shared object																								
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/librac.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object file																								
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe																		
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																								
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)																								
MT-Level	Unsafe																								
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>rpc_rac(3RAC)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>																								

NAME libresolv – resolver library

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -lresolv -lsocket -lnsl [library...]`
`#include <sys/types.h>`
`#include <netinet/in.h>`
`#include <arpa/nameser.h>`
`#include <resolv.h>`

DESCRIPTION Functions in this library provide for creating, sending, and interpreting packets to the Internet domain name servers.

By convention, `libresolv.so` is a link to one of the shared object files for the resolver, typically the most recent one.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

Interfaces The `resolver(3RESOLV)` manual page, and the system include files, describe the behavior of the functions in `libresolv.so.2`.

The shared object `libresolv.so.2` provides the public interfaces defined below.

SUNW_2.1 (generic):

<code>_getlong</code>	<code>_getshort</code>	<code>_res</code>
<code>__dn_skipname</code>	<code>__fp_query</code>	<code>__hostalias</code>
<code>__p_cdname</code>	<code>__p_class</code>	<code>__p_query</code>
<code>__p_rr</code>	<code>__p_time</code>	<code>__p_type</code>
<code>__putlong</code>	<code>dn_comp</code>	<code>dn_expand</code>
<code>h_errno</code>	<code>res_init</code>	<code>res_mkquery</code>
<code>res_send</code>	<code>res_search</code>	<code>res_query</code>
<code>res_querydomain</code>		

Programs are expected to use the aliases defined in `<resolv.h>` rather than calling the "`__`" prefixed procedures, as indicated in the following table. Use of the routines in the first column is discouraged.

FUNCTION REFERENCED	ALIAS TO USE
<code>__dn_skipname</code>	<code>dn_skipname</code>
<code>__fp_query</code>	<code>fp_query</code>
<code>__putlong</code>	<code>putlong</code>
<code>__p_cdname</code>	<code>p_cdname</code>

FUNCTION REFERENCED	ALIAS TO USE
__p_class	p_class
__p_query	p_query
__p_rr	p_rr
__p_time	p_time
__p_type	p_type

libresolv.so.1 is an earlier shared library file that provides the public interfaces defined below. This file is provided for the purpose of backwards compatibility. There is no plan to fix any of its defects.

The original and complete reference documentation for these routines can only be found in earlier releases.

SUNW_1.1 (generic):

dn_comp	dn_expand	dn_skipname
fp_query	_getlong	_getshort
h_errno	hostalias	p_cdname
p_class	p_query	p_rr
p_time	p_type	putlong
_res	res_init	res_mkquery
res_query	res_querydomain	res_search
res_send	strcasecmp	strncasecmp

FILES

/usr/lib/libresolv.so.1	shared object file for backward compatibility
/usr/lib/libresolv.so.2	shared object file
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libresolv.so.1	64-bit shared object file

ATTRIBUTES

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), resolver(3RESOLV), intro(3), attributes(5)

NAME	librpcsoc – obsolete RPC library												
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -L/usr/ucblib -lrpcsoc [library ...]</code> <code>#include <rpc/rpc.h></code>												
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library implement socket based RPC calls (using socket calls, not TLI). Applications that require this library should link it before libnsl, which implements the same calls over TLI.</p> <p>This library is provided for compatibility only; new applications should not link in this library.</p> <p>The shared object <code>librpcsoc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>												
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>clnttcp_create</code></td> <td><code>clntudp_bufcreate</code></td> <td><code>clntudp_create</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>get_myaddress</code></td> <td><code>getrpcport</code></td> <td><code>rtime</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>svcfid_create</code></td> <td><code>svctcp_create</code></td> <td><code>svcudp_bufcreate</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>svcudp_create</code></td> <td><code>svcudp_enablecache</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>clnttcp_create</code>	<code>clntudp_bufcreate</code>	<code>clntudp_create</code>	<code>get_myaddress</code>	<code>getrpcport</code>	<code>rtime</code>	<code>svcfid_create</code>	<code>svctcp_create</code>	<code>svcudp_bufcreate</code>	<code>svcudp_create</code>	<code>svcudp_enablecache</code>	
<code>clnttcp_create</code>	<code>clntudp_bufcreate</code>	<code>clntudp_create</code>											
<code>get_myaddress</code>	<code>getrpcport</code>	<code>rtime</code>											
<code>svcfid_create</code>	<code>svctcp_create</code>	<code>svcudp_bufcreate</code>											
<code>svcudp_create</code>	<code>svcudp_enablecache</code>												
FILES	<p><code>/usr/ucblib/librpcsoc.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/ucblib/sparcv9/librpcsoc.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>												
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWscpu (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWscpu (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)	MT-Level	Unsafe						
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE												
Availability	SUNWscpu (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)												
MT-Level	Unsafe												
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>rpc_soc(3NSL)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>libnsl(3LIB)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>												

NAME	librpcsvc – miscellaneous RPC services library									
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [flag...] file... -lrpcsvc [library...] #include <rpc/rpc.h> #include <rpcsvc/rstat.h></pre>									
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide miscellaneous RPC services. See the man pages in Section 3N for the individual functions.</p> <p>The shared object <code>librpcsvc.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>									
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>havedisk</td> <td>rnusers</td> <td>rstat</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rusers</td> <td>rwall</td> <td>xdr_statstime</td> </tr> <tr> <td>xdr_statsvar</td> <td>xdr_utmpidlearr</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	havedisk	rnusers	rstat	rusers	rwall	xdr_statstime	xdr_statsvar	xdr_utmpidlearr	
havedisk	rnusers	rstat								
rusers	rwall	xdr_statstime								
xdr_statsvar	xdr_utmpidlearr									
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/librpcsvc.a</code></td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/librpcsvc.so.1</code></td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/librpcsvc.so.1</code></td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> </table>	<code>/usr/lib/librpcsvc.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/librpcsvc.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/librpcsvc.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object			
<code>/usr/lib/librpcsvc.a</code>	archive library									
<code>/usr/lib/librpcsvc.so.1</code>	shared object									
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/librpcsvc.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object									
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Safe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe			
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE									
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)									
MT-Level	Safe									
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>rstat(3RPC)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>									

NAME	librt, libposix4 – POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions library																																													
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [flag...] file... -lrt [library ...] cc [flag...] file... -lposix4 [library ...]</pre> <p>See the man pages for the individual interfaces in section 3R for information on required headers.</p>																																													
DESCRIPTION	<p>librt is the preferred name for this library. The name libposix4 is maintained for backward compatibility and should be avoided. Functions in this library provide most of the interfaces specified by the POSIX.1b Realtime Extension. See standards(5) . Specifically, this includes the interfaces defined under the Asynchronous I/O, Message Passing, Process Scheduling, Realtime Signals Extension, Semaphores, Shared Memory Objects, Synchronized I/O, and Timers options. The interfaces defined under the Memory Mapped Files, Process Memory Locking, and Range Memory Locking options are provided in libc(3LIB) .</p> <p>The shared objects librt.so.1 and libposix4.so.1 provide the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3) .</p>																																													
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>aio_cancel</td> <td>aio_error</td> <td>aio_fsync</td> </tr> <tr> <td>aio_read</td> <td>aio_return</td> <td>aio_suspend</td> </tr> <tr> <td>aio_write</td> <td>clock_getres</td> <td>clock_gettime</td> </tr> <tr> <td>clock_settime</td> <td>fdatasync</td> <td>lio_listio</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mq_close</td> <td>mq_getattr</td> <td>mq_notify</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mq_open</td> <td>mq_receive</td> <td>mq_send</td> </tr> <tr> <td>mq_setattr</td> <td>mq_unlink</td> <td>nanosleep</td> </tr> <tr> <td>sched_getparam</td> <td>sched_get_priority_</td> <td>sched_get_priority_</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>max</td> <td>min</td> </tr> <tr> <td>sched_getscheduler</td> <td>sched_rr_get_</td> <td>sched_setparam</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>interval</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>sched_setscheduler</td> <td>sched_yield</td> <td>sem_close</td> </tr> <tr> <td>sem_destroy</td> <td>sem_getvalue</td> <td>sem_init</td> </tr> <tr> <td>sem_open</td> <td>sem_post</td> <td>sem_trywait</td> </tr> <tr> <td>sem_unlink</td> <td>sem_wait</td> <td>shm_open</td> </tr> </table>	aio_cancel	aio_error	aio_fsync	aio_read	aio_return	aio_suspend	aio_write	clock_getres	clock_gettime	clock_settime	fdatasync	lio_listio	mq_close	mq_getattr	mq_notify	mq_open	mq_receive	mq_send	mq_setattr	mq_unlink	nanosleep	sched_getparam	sched_get_priority_	sched_get_priority_		max	min	sched_getscheduler	sched_rr_get_	sched_setparam		interval		sched_setscheduler	sched_yield	sem_close	sem_destroy	sem_getvalue	sem_init	sem_open	sem_post	sem_trywait	sem_unlink	sem_wait	shm_open
aio_cancel	aio_error	aio_fsync																																												
aio_read	aio_return	aio_suspend																																												
aio_write	clock_getres	clock_gettime																																												
clock_settime	fdatasync	lio_listio																																												
mq_close	mq_getattr	mq_notify																																												
mq_open	mq_receive	mq_send																																												
mq_setattr	mq_unlink	nanosleep																																												
sched_getparam	sched_get_priority_	sched_get_priority_																																												
	max	min																																												
sched_getscheduler	sched_rr_get_	sched_setparam																																												
	interval																																													
sched_setscheduler	sched_yield	sem_close																																												
sem_destroy	sem_getvalue	sem_init																																												
sem_open	sem_post	sem_trywait																																												
sem_unlink	sem_wait	shm_open																																												

shm_unlink	sigqueue	sigtimedwait
sigwaitinfo	timer_create	timer_delete
timer_getovertime	timer_gettime	timer_settime

FILES

/usr/lib/librt.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/librt.so.1	64-bit shared object file
/usr/lib/libposix4.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libposix4.so.1	64-bit shared object file

ATTRIBUTES

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), intro(3), libc(3LIB), attributes(5), standards(5)

NAME libsec – File Access Control List library

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -lsec [library...]`
`#include <sys/acl.h>`

DESCRIPTION Functions in this library provide comparison and manipulation of File Access Control Lists.

The shared object `libsec.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

INTERFACES SUNW_1.1 (generic):

<code>aclcheck</code>	<code>aclfrommode</code>	<code>aclfromtext</code>
<code>aclsort</code>	<code>acltomode</code>	<code>acltotext</code>

FILES

<code>/usr/lib/libsec.so.1</code>	shared object
<code>/usr/lib/libsec.a</code>	archive library
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsec.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object file

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO `pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

NAME	libsecdb – Security Attributes Database library																					
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [flag...] file... -lsecdb [library ...] #include <secdb.h> #include <user_attr.h> #include <prof_attr.> #include <exec_attr.> #include <auth_attr.></pre>																					
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide routines for manipulation of security attribute databases.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libsecdb.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																					
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>chkauthattr</code></td> <td><code>endauthattr</code></td> <td><code>endexecattr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>endprofattr</code></td> <td><code>enduserattr</code></td> <td><code>free_execattr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getauthattr</code></td> <td><code>getauthnam</code></td> <td><code>getexecattr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getexecprof</code></td> <td><code>getexecuser</code></td> <td><code>getprofattr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getprofnam</code></td> <td><code>getuserattr</code></td> <td><code>getusernam</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>kva_match</code></td> <td><code>match_execattr</code></td> <td><code>setauthattr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>setexecattr</code></td> <td><code>setprofattr</code></td> <td><code>setuserattr</code></td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.1 (SPARC) This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1.</p> <p>SUNW_1.1 (i386) This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1.</p>	<code>chkauthattr</code>	<code>endauthattr</code>	<code>endexecattr</code>	<code>endprofattr</code>	<code>enduserattr</code>	<code>free_execattr</code>	<code>getauthattr</code>	<code>getauthnam</code>	<code>getexecattr</code>	<code>getexecprof</code>	<code>getexecuser</code>	<code>getprofattr</code>	<code>getprofnam</code>	<code>getuserattr</code>	<code>getusernam</code>	<code>kva_match</code>	<code>match_execattr</code>	<code>setauthattr</code>	<code>setexecattr</code>	<code>setprofattr</code>	<code>setuserattr</code>
<code>chkauthattr</code>	<code>endauthattr</code>	<code>endexecattr</code>																				
<code>endprofattr</code>	<code>enduserattr</code>	<code>free_execattr</code>																				
<code>getauthattr</code>	<code>getauthnam</code>	<code>getexecattr</code>																				
<code>getexecprof</code>	<code>getexecuser</code>	<code>getprofattr</code>																				
<code>getprofnam</code>	<code>getuserattr</code>	<code>getusernam</code>																				
<code>kva_match</code>	<code>match_execattr</code>	<code>setauthattr</code>																				
<code>setexecattr</code>	<code>setprofattr</code>	<code>setuserattr</code>																				
FILES	<p><code>/usr/lib/libsecdb.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsecdb.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>																					
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for description of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl (32-bit)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)																	
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																					
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit)																					

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
	SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	MT-Safe

SEE ALSO

intro(3), attributes(5)

NAME	libslp – the service location protocol library																			
SYNOPSIS	cc [<i>flag...</i>] <i>file...</i> -lslp [<i>library...</i>]																			
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide routines that provide the Service Location Protocol C library.</p> <p>This library is implemented as a shared object, <code>libslp.so.1</code>, but it is not automatically linked by the C compilation system.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																			
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table> <tr> <td>SLPClose</td> <td>SLPDelAttrs</td> <td>SLPDereg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SLPEscape</td> <td>SLPFindAttrs</td> <td>SLPFindScopes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SLPFindSrvTypes</td> <td>SLPFindSrvs</td> <td>SLPFree</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SLPGetProperty</td> <td>SLPGetRefreshInterval</td> <td>SLPOpen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SLPParseSrvURL</td> <td>SLPReg</td> <td>SLPSetProperty</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SLPUnescape</td> <td>slp_strerror</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		SLPClose	SLPDelAttrs	SLPDereg	SLPEscape	SLPFindAttrs	SLPFindScopes	SLPFindSrvTypes	SLPFindSrvs	SLPFree	SLPGetProperty	SLPGetRefreshInterval	SLPOpen	SLPParseSrvURL	SLPReg	SLPSetProperty	SLPUnescape	slp_strerror	
SLPClose	SLPDelAttrs	SLPDereg																		
SLPEscape	SLPFindAttrs	SLPFindScopes																		
SLPFindSrvTypes	SLPFindSrvs	SLPFree																		
SLPGetProperty	SLPGetRefreshInterval	SLPOpen																		
SLPParseSrvURL	SLPReg	SLPSetProperty																		
SLPUnescape	slp_strerror																			
FILES	<p><code>/usr/lib/libslp.a</code> archive library</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/libslp.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libslp.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object file</p>																			
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWslpu</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWslpu														
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE																			
Availability	SUNWslpu																			
SEE ALSO	<p><code>pvs(1)</code>, <code>intro(2)</code>, <code>intro(3)</code>, <code>attributes(5)</code></p>																			

NAME	libsocket - the sockets library																																																														
SYNOPSIS	cc [<i>flag...</i>] <i>file...</i> -lsocket [<i>library...</i>]																																																														
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide routines that provide the socket internet networking interface, primarily used with the TCP/IP protocol suite.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libsocket.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																														
INTERFACES	<p>SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) - The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>accept</td> <td>bind</td> <td>connect</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getpeername</td> <td>getprotobyname</td> <td>getprotobynumber</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getprotoent</td> <td>getservbyname</td> <td>getservbyport</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getsockname</td> <td>getsockopt</td> <td>inet_lnaof</td> </tr> <tr> <td>inet_makeaddr</td> <td>inet_network</td> <td>listen</td> </tr> <tr> <td>recv</td> <td>recvfrom</td> <td>recvmsg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>send</td> <td>sendmsg</td> <td>sendto</td> </tr> <tr> <td>setsockopt</td> <td>shutdown</td> <td>socket</td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>bindresvport</td> <td>endnetent</td> <td>endprotoent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>endservent</td> <td>ether_aton</td> <td>ether_hostton</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ether_line</td> <td>ether_ntoa</td> <td>ether_ntohost</td> </tr> <tr> <td>fcntl</td> <td>getnetbyaddr</td> <td>getnetbyaddr_r</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getnetbyname</td> <td>getnetbyname_r</td> <td>getnetent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getnetent_r</td> <td>getprotobyname_r</td> <td>getprotobynumber_r</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getprotoent_r</td> <td>getservbyname_r</td> <td>getservbyport_r</td> </tr> <tr> <td>getservent</td> <td>getservent_r</td> <td>htonl</td> </tr> <tr> <td>htons</td> <td>ioctl</td> <td>ntohl</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ntohs</td> <td>rcmd</td> <td>rexec</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rresvport</td> <td>ruserok</td> <td>setnetent</td> </tr> <tr> <td>setprotoent</td> <td>setservent</td> <td>socketpair</td> </tr> </table>			accept	bind	connect	getpeername	getprotobyname	getprotobynumber	getprotoent	getservbyname	getservbyport	getsockname	getsockopt	inet_lnaof	inet_makeaddr	inet_network	listen	recv	recvfrom	recvmsg	send	sendmsg	sendto	setsockopt	shutdown	socket	bindresvport	endnetent	endprotoent	endservent	ether_aton	ether_hostton	ether_line	ether_ntoa	ether_ntohost	fcntl	getnetbyaddr	getnetbyaddr_r	getnetbyname	getnetbyname_r	getnetent	getnetent_r	getprotobyname_r	getprotobynumber_r	getprotoent_r	getservbyname_r	getservbyport_r	getservent	getservent_r	htonl	htons	ioctl	ntohl	ntohs	rcmd	rexec	rresvport	ruserok	setnetent	setprotoent	setservent	socketpair
accept	bind	connect																																																													
getpeername	getprotobyname	getprotobynumber																																																													
getprotoent	getservbyname	getservbyport																																																													
getsockname	getsockopt	inet_lnaof																																																													
inet_makeaddr	inet_network	listen																																																													
recv	recvfrom	recvmsg																																																													
send	sendmsg	sendto																																																													
setsockopt	shutdown	socket																																																													
bindresvport	endnetent	endprotoent																																																													
endservent	ether_aton	ether_hostton																																																													
ether_line	ether_ntoa	ether_ntohost																																																													
fcntl	getnetbyaddr	getnetbyaddr_r																																																													
getnetbyname	getnetbyname_r	getnetent																																																													
getnetent_r	getprotobyname_r	getprotobynumber_r																																																													
getprotoent_r	getservbyname_r	getservbyport_r																																																													
getservent	getservent_r	htonl																																																													
htons	ioctl	ntohl																																																													
ntohs	rcmd	rexec																																																													
rresvport	ruserok	setnetent																																																													
setprotoent	setservent	socketpair																																																													

SUNW_1.1 (SPARC) - This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1 and the SISCD_2.3.

SUNW_1.1 (i386) - This interface contains all definitions from SISCD_2.3, and inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1.

FILES

/usr/lib/libsocket.a archive library

/usr/lib/libsocket.so.1 shared object

/usr/lib/sparcv9/libsocket.so.1 64-bit shared object file

ATTRIBUTES

/usr/lib/libsocket.so.1

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), attributes(5)

NAME	libssagent – Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Library															
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lssagent [library..]</code>															
DESCRIPTION	The <code>libssagent</code> is a high level API library. The <code>libssagent</code> is dependent on <code>libssasmp</code> . This library contains the starting point of the request-driven engine, that always runs in the background within the subagent. It receives SNMP requests, evaluates variables, calls the appropriate functions, and sends the correct responses.															
INTERFACES	<p>Object Identifier(OID) helper functions:</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>SSAOidCmp</code></td> <td><code>SSAOidCpy</code></td> <td><code>SSAOidDup</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>SSAOidNew</code></td> <td><code>SSAOidFree</code></td> <td><code>SSAOidInit</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>SSAOidString</code></td> <td><code>SSAOidStrToOid</code></td> <td><code>SSAOidZero</code></td> </tr> </table> <p>String helper functions:</p> <table> <tr> <td><code>SSAStringCpy</code></td> <td><code>SSAStringInit</code></td> <td><code>SSAStringToChar</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>SSAStringZero</code></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<code>SSAOidCmp</code>	<code>SSAOidCpy</code>	<code>SSAOidDup</code>	<code>SSAOidNew</code>	<code>SSAOidFree</code>	<code>SSAOidInit</code>	<code>SSAOidString</code>	<code>SSAOidStrToOid</code>	<code>SSAOidZero</code>	<code>SSAStringCpy</code>	<code>SSAStringInit</code>	<code>SSAStringToChar</code>	<code>SSAStringZero</code>		
<code>SSAOidCmp</code>	<code>SSAOidCpy</code>	<code>SSAOidDup</code>														
<code>SSAOidNew</code>	<code>SSAOidFree</code>	<code>SSAOidInit</code>														
<code>SSAOidString</code>	<code>SSAOidStrToOid</code>	<code>SSAOidZero</code>														
<code>SSAStringCpy</code>	<code>SSAStringInit</code>	<code>SSAStringToChar</code>														
<code>SSAStringZero</code>																
FILES	<code>/usr/lib/libssagent.so.1</code> shared object															
ATTRIBUTES	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWsasnm</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWsasnm	MT-Level	Unsafe									
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE															
Availability	SUNWsasnm															
MT-Level	Unsafe															
SEE ALSO	<code>libssasmp(3LIB)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>															

NAME libssasnmplib – Sun Solstice Enterprise SNMP Library

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -lssasnmplib [library..]`

DESCRIPTION The libssasnmplib library provides low-level SNMP API functions.

- ASN.1 serialization (encoding/decoding) module
- SNMP PDU development routines
- SNMP session module
- Low level SNMP based API functions
- Error-handling module
- Trace (debugging) module

INTERFACES

SSAAgentIsAlive SSAGetTrapPort SSARegSubagent
SSARegSubtree SSARegSubtable SSASendTrap
SSASubagentOpen

FILES /usr/lib/libssasnmplib.so.1 shared object

ATTRIBUTES See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWsasnmplib
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO libssagent(3LIB), attributes(5)

NAME	libsys – the system library	
SYNOPSIS	cc [<i>flag...</i>] <i>file...</i> -l <i>sys</i> [<i>library...</i>]	
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide basic system services. This library is implemented as a <i>filter</i> on the C library (see <code>libc(3LIB)</code>).</p> <p>The shared object <code>libsys.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>	
INTERFACES	SYSVABI_1.3 (generic) -	The System V Application Binary Interface, Third Edition:
	<code>_access</code>	<code>access</code> <code>_acct</code>
	<code>acct</code>	<code>_alarm</code> <code>alarm</code>
	<code>_altzone</code>	<code>atexit</code> <code>calloc</code>
	<code>_catclose</code>	<code>catclose</code> <code>_catgets</code>
	<code>catgets</code>	<code>_catopen</code> <code>catopen</code>
	<code>_chdir</code>	<code>chdir</code> <code>_chmod</code>
	<code>chmod</code>	<code>_chown</code> <code>chown</code>
	<code>_chroot</code>	<code>chroot</code> <code>_close</code>
	<code>close</code>	<code>_closedir</code> <code>closedir</code>
	<code>_creat</code>	<code>creat</code> <code>__ctype</code>
	<code>_daylight</code>	<code>daylight</code> <code>_dup</code>
	<code>dup</code>	<code>_environ</code> <code>environ</code>
	<code>_execl</code>	<code>execl</code> <code>_execle</code>
	<code>execle</code>	<code>_execlp</code> <code>execlp</code>
	<code>_execv</code>	<code>execv</code> <code>_execve</code>
	<code>execve</code>	<code>_execvp</code> <code>execvp</code>
	<code>_exit</code>	<code>exit</code> <code>_fattach</code>
	<code>fattach</code>	<code>_fchdir</code> <code>fchdir</code>
	<code>_fchmod</code>	<code>fchmod</code> <code>_fchown</code>
	<code>fchown</code>	<code>_fcntl</code> <code>fcntl</code>
	<code>_fdetach</code>	<code>fdetach</code> <code>_fork</code>
	<code>fork</code>	<code>_fpathconf</code> <code>fpathconf</code>
	<code>free</code>	<code>_fstat</code> <code>fstat</code>
	<code>_fstatvfs</code>	<code>fstatvfs</code> <code>_fsync</code>

fsync	_ftok	ftok
_getcontext	getcontext	_getcwd
getcwd	_getegid	getegid
_geteuid	geteuid	_getgid
getgid	_getgrgid	getgrgid
_getgrnam	getgrnam	_getgroups
getgroups	_getlogin	getlogin
_getmsg	getmsg	_getpgid
getpgid	_getpgrp	getpgrp
_getpid	getpid	_getpmsg
getpmsg	_getppid	getppid
_getpwnam	getpwnam	_getpwuid
getpwuid	_getrlimit	getrlimit
_getsid	getsid	_gettxt
gettxt	_getuid	getuid
_grantpt	grantpt	_initgroups
initgroups	_ioctl	ioctl
_isastream	isastream	_kill
kill	_lchown	lchown
_link	link	localeconv
_lseek	lseek	_lstat
lstat	_makecontext	makecontext
malloc	_memcntl	memcntl
_mkdir	mkdir	_mknod
mknod	_mlock	mlock
_mmap	mmap	_mount
mount	_mprotect	mprotect
_msgctl	msgctl	_msgget
msgget	_msgrcv	msgrcv
_msgsnd	msgsnd	_msync
msync	_munlock	munlock

_munmap	munmap	_nice
nice	_numeric	_open
open	_opendir	opendir
_pathconf	pathconf	_pause
pause	_pipe	pipe
_poll	poll	_profil
profil	_ptrace	ptrace
_ptsname	ptsname	_putmsg
putmsg	_putpmsg	putpmsg
_read	read	_readdir
readdir	_readlink	readlink
_readv	readv	realloc
remove	_rename	rename
_rewinddir	rewinddir	_rmdir
rmdir	_seekdir	seekdir
_semctl	semctl	_semget
semget	_semop	semop
_setcontext	setcontext	_setgid
setgid	_setgroups	setgroups
setlocale	_setpgid	setpgid
_setpgrp	setpgrp	_setrlimit
setrlimit	_setsid	setsid
_setuid	setuid	_shmat
shmat	_shmctl	shmctl
_shmdt	shmdt	_shmget
shmget	_sigaction	sigaction
_sigaddset	sigaddset	_sigaltstack
sigaltstack	_sigdelset	sigdelset
_sigemptyset	sigemptyset	_sigfillset
sigfillset	_sighold	sighold
_sigignore	sigignore	_sigismember

sigismember	_siglongjmp	siglongjmp
signal	_sigpause	sigpause
_sigpending	sigpending	_sigprocmask
sigprocmask	_sigrelse	sigrelse
_sigsend	sigsend	_sigsendset
sigsendset	_sigset	sigset
_sigsetjmp	sigsetjmp	_sigsuspend
sigsuspend	_stat	stat
_statvfs	statvfs	_stime
stime	strcoll	strerror
strftime	strxfrm	_swapcontext
swapcontext	_symlink	symlink
_sync	sync	_sysconf
sysconf	system	_telldir
telldir	_time	time
_times	times	_timezone
timezone	_ttyname	ttyname
_tzname	tzname	_ulimit
ulimit	_umask	umask
_umount	umount	_uname
uname	_unlink	unlink
_unlockpt	unlockpt	_utime
utime	_wait	wait
_waitid	waitid	_waitpid
waitpid	_write	write
_writev	writev	

SYSVABI_1.3 (SPARC) -

The SPARC Processor Supplement.
This interface contains all of the
generic SYSVABI_1.3, and defines:

_Q_add	_Q_cmp	_Q_cmpe
_Q_div	_Q_dtoq	_Q_feq

_Q_fge	_Q_fgt	_Q_fle
_Qflt	_Q_fne	_Q_itoq
_Q_mul	_Q_neg	_Q_qtod
_Q_qtoi	_Q_qtos	_Q_qtou
_Q_sqrt	_Q_stoq	_Q_sub
_Q_utoq	.div	__dtou
__ftou	__huge_val	.mul
.rem	.stret1	.stret2
.stret4	.stret8	.udiv
.umul	.urem	

SYSVABI_1.3 (i386) -

The Intel386 Processor Supplement. This interface contains all of the generic SYSVABI_1.3, and defines:

__flt_rounds	_fp_hw	_fpstart
_fxstat	__huge_val	_lxstat
_nuname	nuname	_sbrk
sbrk	_xmknod	_xstat

SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) -

The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3. This interface inherits all definitions from SYSVABI_1.3.

FILES

/usr/lib/libsys.so.1 shared object

ATTRIBUTES
/usr/lib/libc.so.1

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl
MT-Level	Safe

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), intro(2), intro(3), libc(3LIB), attributes(5)

NAME	libtermcap – terminal independent operation library						
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag ...] file ... -ltermcap -L /usr/libucb [library ...]</code>						
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library extract and use capabilities from the terminal capability database <code>terminfo(4)</code>.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libtermcap.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>						
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><code>tgetent</code></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><code>tgetflag</code></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><code>tgetnum</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;"><code>tgetstr</code></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><code>tgoto</code></td> <td style="padding: 2px;"><code>tputs</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>tgetent</code>	<code>tgetflag</code>	<code>tgetnum</code>	<code>tgetstr</code>	<code>tgoto</code>	<code>tputs</code>
<code>tgetent</code>	<code>tgetflag</code>	<code>tgetnum</code>					
<code>tgetstr</code>	<code>tgoto</code>	<code>tputs</code>					
FILES	<p><code>/usr/libucb/libtermcap.a</code> archive library</p> <p><code>/usr/libucb/libtermcap.so.1</code> shared object</p> <p><code>/usr/libucb/sparcv9/libtermcap.so.1</code> 64-bit shared object</p>						
ATTRIBUTES	<p>See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="padding: 2px;">ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th style="padding: 2px;">ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">MT-Level</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">Unsafe</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	MT-Level	Unsafe		
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE						
MT-Level	Unsafe						
SEE ALSO	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>curs_termcap(3CURSES)</code> , <code>terminfo(4)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>						

NAME	libthread – the threads library																																												
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [<i>flag...</i>] <i>file...</i> -lthread [<i>library...</i>]</code>																																												
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide routines that provide threading support.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libthread.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																												
INTERFACES	<p>SISCD_2.3 (SPARC only) - The SPARC Compliance Definition, revision 2.3:</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td><code>cond_broadcast</code></td><td><code>cond_destroy</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>cond_init</code></td><td><code>cond_signal</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>cond_timedwait</code></td><td><code>fork1</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>mutex_destroy</code></td><td><code>mutex_init</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>mutex_lock</code></td><td><code>mutex_trylock</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>mutex_unlock</code></td><td><code>rwlock_destroy</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>rwlock_init</code></td><td><code>rw_rdlock</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>rw_tryrdlock</code></td><td><code>rw_trywrlock</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>rw_unlock</code></td><td><code>rw_wrlock</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>sema_destroy</code></td><td><code>sema_init</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>sema_post</code></td><td><code>sema_trywait</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>sema_wait</code></td><td><code>sigwait</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>thr_continue</code></td><td><code>thr_create</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>thr_exit</code></td><td><code>thr_getconcurrency</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>thr_getprio</code></td><td><code>thr_getspecific</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>thr_join</code></td><td><code>thr_keycreate</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>thr_kill</code></td><td><code>thr_main</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>thr_min_stack</code></td><td><code>thr_self</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>thr_setconcurrency</code></td><td><code>thr_setprio</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>thr_setspecific</code></td><td><code>thr_sigsetmask</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>thr_stksegment</code></td><td><code>thr_suspend</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>thr_yield</code></td><td></td></tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p>	<code>cond_broadcast</code>	<code>cond_destroy</code>	<code>cond_init</code>	<code>cond_signal</code>	<code>cond_timedwait</code>	<code>fork1</code>	<code>mutex_destroy</code>	<code>mutex_init</code>	<code>mutex_lock</code>	<code>mutex_trylock</code>	<code>mutex_unlock</code>	<code>rwlock_destroy</code>	<code>rwlock_init</code>	<code>rw_rdlock</code>	<code>rw_tryrdlock</code>	<code>rw_trywrlock</code>	<code>rw_unlock</code>	<code>rw_wrlock</code>	<code>sema_destroy</code>	<code>sema_init</code>	<code>sema_post</code>	<code>sema_trywait</code>	<code>sema_wait</code>	<code>sigwait</code>	<code>thr_continue</code>	<code>thr_create</code>	<code>thr_exit</code>	<code>thr_getconcurrency</code>	<code>thr_getprio</code>	<code>thr_getspecific</code>	<code>thr_join</code>	<code>thr_keycreate</code>	<code>thr_kill</code>	<code>thr_main</code>	<code>thr_min_stack</code>	<code>thr_self</code>	<code>thr_setconcurrency</code>	<code>thr_setprio</code>	<code>thr_setspecific</code>	<code>thr_sigsetmask</code>	<code>thr_stksegment</code>	<code>thr_suspend</code>	<code>thr_yield</code>	
<code>cond_broadcast</code>	<code>cond_destroy</code>																																												
<code>cond_init</code>	<code>cond_signal</code>																																												
<code>cond_timedwait</code>	<code>fork1</code>																																												
<code>mutex_destroy</code>	<code>mutex_init</code>																																												
<code>mutex_lock</code>	<code>mutex_trylock</code>																																												
<code>mutex_unlock</code>	<code>rwlock_destroy</code>																																												
<code>rwlock_init</code>	<code>rw_rdlock</code>																																												
<code>rw_tryrdlock</code>	<code>rw_trywrlock</code>																																												
<code>rw_unlock</code>	<code>rw_wrlock</code>																																												
<code>sema_destroy</code>	<code>sema_init</code>																																												
<code>sema_post</code>	<code>sema_trywait</code>																																												
<code>sema_wait</code>	<code>sigwait</code>																																												
<code>thr_continue</code>	<code>thr_create</code>																																												
<code>thr_exit</code>	<code>thr_getconcurrency</code>																																												
<code>thr_getprio</code>	<code>thr_getspecific</code>																																												
<code>thr_join</code>	<code>thr_keycreate</code>																																												
<code>thr_kill</code>	<code>thr_main</code>																																												
<code>thr_min_stack</code>	<code>thr_self</code>																																												
<code>thr_setconcurrency</code>	<code>thr_setprio</code>																																												
<code>thr_setspecific</code>	<code>thr_sigsetmask</code>																																												
<code>thr_stksegment</code>	<code>thr_suspend</code>																																												
<code>thr_yield</code>																																													

alarm	close
creat	fcntl
fork	fsync
_getfp	lwp_self
msync	_mutex_held
_mutex_lock	open
pause	pthread_atfork
pthread_attr_destroy	pthread_attr_getdetachstate
pthread_attr_getinheritsched	pthread_attr_getschedparam
pthread_attr_getschedpolicy	pthread_attr_getscope
pthread_attr_getstackaddr	pthread_attr_getstacksize
pthread_attr_init	pthread_attr_setdetachstate
pthread_attr_setinheritsched	pthread_attr_setschedparam
pthread_attr_setschedpolicy	pthread_attr_setscope
pthread_attr_setstackaddr	pthread_attr_setstacksize
pthread_cancel	__pthread_cleanup_pop
__pthread_cleanup_push	pthread_condattr_destroy
pthread_condattr_getpshared	pthread_condattr_init
pthread_condattr_setpshared	pthread_cond_broadcast
pthread_cond_destroy	pthread_cond_init
pthread_cond_signal	pthread_cond_timedwait
pthread_cond_wait	pthread_create
pthread_detach	pthread_equal
pthread_exit	pthread_getschedparam
pthread_getspecific	pthread_join
pthread_key_create	pthread_key_delete
pthread_kill	pthread_mutexattr_destroy
pthread_mutexattr_getprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_getprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_getpshared	pthread_mutexattr_init
pthread_mutexattr_setprioceiling	pthread_mutexattr_setprotocol
pthread_mutexattr_setpshared	pthread_mutex_destroy

pthread_mutex_getprioceiling	pthread_mutex_init
pthread_mutex_lock	pthread_mutex_setprioceiling
pthread_mutex_trylock	pthread_mutex_unlock
pthread_once	pthread_self
pthread_setcancelstate	pthread_setcanceltype
pthread_setschedparam	pthread_setspecific
pthread_sigmask	pthread_testcancel
read	_rw_read_held
_rw_write_held	_sema_held
setcontext	setitimer
sigaction	sigpending
sigprocmask	sigsuspend
sleep	tcdrain
wait	waitpid
write	

SUNW_1.1 (SPARC) - This interface inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1 and the SISCD_2.3, and defines:

siglongjmp	sigsetjmp
------------	-----------

SUNW_1.1 (i386) - This interface contains all definitions from SISCD_2.3, inherits all definitions from the generic SUNW_1.1, and defines:

siglongjmp	sigsetjmp
------------	-----------

FILES

/usr/lib/libthread.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libthread.so.1	64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

/usr/lib/libthread.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (64-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), intro(2), libpthread(3THR), libthread(3THR),
libthread_db(3THR), threads(3THR), intro(3), libpthread(3LIB),
libthread_db(3LIB), attributes(5)

NAME	libthread_db - threads debugging library																																													
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [flag ...] file ... -lthread_db [library ...] #include <proc_service.h> #include <thread_db.h></pre>																																													
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library are useful for building debuggers for multi-threaded programs.</p> <p>The shared object libthread_db.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																																													
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>td_init</td> <td>td_log</td> <td>td_ta_delete</td> </tr> <tr> <td>td_ta_get_nthreads</td> <td>td_ta_get_ph</td> <td>td_ta_map_id2thr</td> </tr> <tr> <td>td_ta_map_lwp2thr</td> <td>td_ta_new</td> <td>td_ta_thr_iter</td> </tr> <tr> <td>td_ta_tsd_iter</td> <td>td_thr_get_info</td> <td>td_thr_getfpregs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>td_thr_getgregs</td> <td>td_thr_getxregs</td> <td>td_thr_getxregsize</td> </tr> <tr> <td>td_thr_setfpregs</td> <td>td_thr_setgregs</td> <td>td_thr_setprio</td> </tr> <tr> <td>td_thr_setsigpending</td> <td>td_thr_setxregs</td> <td>td_thr_sigsetmask</td> </tr> <tr> <td>td_thr_tsd</td> <td>td_thr_validate</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>ta_event_addr</td> <td>td_sync_get_info</td> <td>td_sync_setstate\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>td_sync_waiters</td> <td>td_ta_clear_event</td> <td>td_ta_enable_stats</td> </tr> <tr> <td>td_ta_event_getmsg</td> <td>td_ta_get_stats</td> <td>td_ta_map_addr2sync\$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>td_ta_reset_stats</td> <td>td_ta_set_event</td> <td>td_ta_setconcurrency</td> </tr> <tr> <td>td_ta_sync_iter</td> <td>td_thr_clear_event\$</td> <td>td_thr_dbresume</td> </tr> <tr> <td>td_thr_dbsuspend</td> <td>td_thr_event_enable\$</td> <td>td_thr_event_getmsg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>td_thr_lockowner</td> <td>td_thr_set_event</td> <td>td_thr_sleepinfo\$</td> </tr> </table>	td_init	td_log	td_ta_delete	td_ta_get_nthreads	td_ta_get_ph	td_ta_map_id2thr	td_ta_map_lwp2thr	td_ta_new	td_ta_thr_iter	td_ta_tsd_iter	td_thr_get_info	td_thr_getfpregs	td_thr_getgregs	td_thr_getxregs	td_thr_getxregsize	td_thr_setfpregs	td_thr_setgregs	td_thr_setprio	td_thr_setsigpending	td_thr_setxregs	td_thr_sigsetmask	td_thr_tsd	td_thr_validate		ta_event_addr	td_sync_get_info	td_sync_setstate\$	td_sync_waiters	td_ta_clear_event	td_ta_enable_stats	td_ta_event_getmsg	td_ta_get_stats	td_ta_map_addr2sync\$	td_ta_reset_stats	td_ta_set_event	td_ta_setconcurrency	td_ta_sync_iter	td_thr_clear_event\$	td_thr_dbresume	td_thr_dbsuspend	td_thr_event_enable\$	td_thr_event_getmsg	td_thr_lockowner	td_thr_set_event	td_thr_sleepinfo\$
td_init	td_log	td_ta_delete																																												
td_ta_get_nthreads	td_ta_get_ph	td_ta_map_id2thr																																												
td_ta_map_lwp2thr	td_ta_new	td_ta_thr_iter																																												
td_ta_tsd_iter	td_thr_get_info	td_thr_getfpregs																																												
td_thr_getgregs	td_thr_getxregs	td_thr_getxregsize																																												
td_thr_setfpregs	td_thr_setgregs	td_thr_setprio																																												
td_thr_setsigpending	td_thr_setxregs	td_thr_sigsetmask																																												
td_thr_tsd	td_thr_validate																																													
ta_event_addr	td_sync_get_info	td_sync_setstate\$																																												
td_sync_waiters	td_ta_clear_event	td_ta_enable_stats																																												
td_ta_event_getmsg	td_ta_get_stats	td_ta_map_addr2sync\$																																												
td_ta_reset_stats	td_ta_set_event	td_ta_setconcurrency																																												
td_ta_sync_iter	td_thr_clear_event\$	td_thr_dbresume																																												
td_thr_dbsuspend	td_thr_event_enable\$	td_thr_event_getmsg																																												
td_thr_lockowner	td_thr_set_event	td_thr_sleepinfo\$																																												
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/libthread_db.so.1</td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libthread_db.so.1</td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> </table>	/usr/lib/libthread_db.so.1	shared object	/usr/lib/sparcv9/libthread_db.so.1	64-bit shared object																																									
/usr/lib/libthread_db.so.1	shared object																																													
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libthread_db.so.1	64-bit shared object																																													
ATTRIBUTES	See attributes(5) for description of the following attributes:																																													

/usr/lib/libthread_db.so.1

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT Level	Safe

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), libpthread(3THR), libthread(3THR), libthread_db(3THR),
threads(3THR), intro(3), libthread(3LIB)

NAME libtnfctl – library of TNF probe control routines for use by processes and the kernel

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -ltnfctl [library...]`
`#include <tnf/tnfctl.h>`

DESCRIPTION Functions in this library provide TNF probe control routines for use by processes and the kernel.

The shared object `libtnfctl.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below.

For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

INTERFACES SUNW_1.1 (generic):

<code>tnfctl_buffer_alloc</code>	<code>tnfctl_buffer_dealloc</code>
<code>tnfctl_check_libs</code>	<code>tnfctl_close</code>
<code>tnfctl_continue</code>	<code>tnfctl_exec_open</code>
<code>tnfctl_filter_list_add</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_list_delete</code>
<code>tnfctl_filter_list_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_filter_state_set</code>
<code>tnfctl_indirect_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_internal_open</code>
<code>tnfctl_kernel_open</code>	<code>tnfctl_pid_open</code>
<code>tnfctl_probe_apply</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_apply_ids</code>
<code>tnfctl_probe_connect</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_disable</code>
<code>tnfctl_probe_disconnect_all</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_enable</code>
<code>tnfctl_probe_state_get</code>	<code>tnfctl_probe_trace</code>
<code>tnfctl_probe_untrace</code>	<code>tnfctl_register_funcs</code>
<code>tnfctl_strerror</code>	<code>tnfctl_trace_attrs_get</code>
<code>tnfctl_trace_state_set</code>	

FILES `/usr/lib/libtnfctl.so.1` shared object
`/usr/lib/sparcv9/libtnfctl.so.1` 64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWtnfc (32-bit)

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
	SUNWtnfcx (64-bit)
MT Level	MT-Safe with exceptions

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), libtnfctl(3TNF), tracing(3TNF), intro(3), attributes(5)

NOTES

This API is MT-Safe. Multiple threads may concurrently operate on independent `tnfctl` handles, which is the typical behavior expected. `libtnfctl` does not support multiple threads operating on the same `tnfctl` handle. If this is desired, it is the client's responsibility to implement locking to ensure that two threads that use the same `tnfctl` handle are not simultaneously present in a `libtnfctl` interface.

NAME	libucb – the UCB compatibility library																																																																			
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lucb [library...]</code>																																																																			
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide BSD semantics that were removed from the System V definition.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libucb.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																																			
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td><code>alphasort</code></td><td><code>bcmp</code></td><td><code>bcopy</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>bzero</code></td><td><code>flock</code></td><td><code>fopen</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>fprintf</code></td><td><code>freopen</code></td><td><code>fstatfs</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>ftime</code></td><td><code>getdtablesize</code></td><td><code>gethostid</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>gethostname</code></td><td><code>getpagesize</code></td><td><code>getpriority</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>getrusage</code></td><td><code>gettimeofday</code></td><td><code>getwd</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>index</code></td><td><code>killpg</code></td><td><code>longjmp</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>mctl</code></td><td><code>nice</code></td><td><code>nlist</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>printf</code></td><td><code>psignal</code></td><td><code>rand</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>readdir</code></td><td><code>reboot</code></td><td><code>re_comp</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>re_exec</code></td><td><code>rindex</code></td><td><code>scandir</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>setbuffer</code></td><td><code>sethostname</code></td><td><code>setjmp</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>setlinebuf</code></td><td><code>setpgrp</code></td><td><code>setpriority</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>setregid</code></td><td><code>setreuid</code></td><td><code>settimeofday</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>sigblock</code></td><td><code>siginterrupt</code></td><td><code>signal</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>sigpause</code></td><td><code>sigsetmask</code></td><td><code>sigstack</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>sigvec</code></td><td><code>sigvechandler</code></td><td><code>sleep</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>sprintf</code></td><td><code>srand</code></td><td><code>statfs</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>sys_siglist</code></td><td><code>times</code></td><td><code>ualarm</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>usignal</code></td><td><code>usigpause</code></td><td><code>usleep</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>vfprintf</code></td><td><code>vprintf</code></td><td><code>vsprintf</code></td></tr> <tr><td><code>wait3</code></td><td><code>wait4</code></td><td></td></tr> </table>		<code>alphasort</code>	<code>bcmp</code>	<code>bcopy</code>	<code>bzero</code>	<code>flock</code>	<code>fopen</code>	<code>fprintf</code>	<code>freopen</code>	<code>fstatfs</code>	<code>ftime</code>	<code>getdtablesize</code>	<code>gethostid</code>	<code>gethostname</code>	<code>getpagesize</code>	<code>getpriority</code>	<code>getrusage</code>	<code>gettimeofday</code>	<code>getwd</code>	<code>index</code>	<code>killpg</code>	<code>longjmp</code>	<code>mctl</code>	<code>nice</code>	<code>nlist</code>	<code>printf</code>	<code>psignal</code>	<code>rand</code>	<code>readdir</code>	<code>reboot</code>	<code>re_comp</code>	<code>re_exec</code>	<code>rindex</code>	<code>scandir</code>	<code>setbuffer</code>	<code>sethostname</code>	<code>setjmp</code>	<code>setlinebuf</code>	<code>setpgrp</code>	<code>setpriority</code>	<code>setregid</code>	<code>setreuid</code>	<code>settimeofday</code>	<code>sigblock</code>	<code>siginterrupt</code>	<code>signal</code>	<code>sigpause</code>	<code>sigsetmask</code>	<code>sigstack</code>	<code>sigvec</code>	<code>sigvechandler</code>	<code>sleep</code>	<code>sprintf</code>	<code>srand</code>	<code>statfs</code>	<code>sys_siglist</code>	<code>times</code>	<code>ualarm</code>	<code>usignal</code>	<code>usigpause</code>	<code>usleep</code>	<code>vfprintf</code>	<code>vprintf</code>	<code>vsprintf</code>	<code>wait3</code>	<code>wait4</code>	
<code>alphasort</code>	<code>bcmp</code>	<code>bcopy</code>																																																																		
<code>bzero</code>	<code>flock</code>	<code>fopen</code>																																																																		
<code>fprintf</code>	<code>freopen</code>	<code>fstatfs</code>																																																																		
<code>ftime</code>	<code>getdtablesize</code>	<code>gethostid</code>																																																																		
<code>gethostname</code>	<code>getpagesize</code>	<code>getpriority</code>																																																																		
<code>getrusage</code>	<code>gettimeofday</code>	<code>getwd</code>																																																																		
<code>index</code>	<code>killpg</code>	<code>longjmp</code>																																																																		
<code>mctl</code>	<code>nice</code>	<code>nlist</code>																																																																		
<code>printf</code>	<code>psignal</code>	<code>rand</code>																																																																		
<code>readdir</code>	<code>reboot</code>	<code>re_comp</code>																																																																		
<code>re_exec</code>	<code>rindex</code>	<code>scandir</code>																																																																		
<code>setbuffer</code>	<code>sethostname</code>	<code>setjmp</code>																																																																		
<code>setlinebuf</code>	<code>setpgrp</code>	<code>setpriority</code>																																																																		
<code>setregid</code>	<code>setreuid</code>	<code>settimeofday</code>																																																																		
<code>sigblock</code>	<code>siginterrupt</code>	<code>signal</code>																																																																		
<code>sigpause</code>	<code>sigsetmask</code>	<code>sigstack</code>																																																																		
<code>sigvec</code>	<code>sigvechandler</code>	<code>sleep</code>																																																																		
<code>sprintf</code>	<code>srand</code>	<code>statfs</code>																																																																		
<code>sys_siglist</code>	<code>times</code>	<code>ualarm</code>																																																																		
<code>usignal</code>	<code>usigpause</code>	<code>usleep</code>																																																																		
<code>vfprintf</code>	<code>vprintf</code>	<code>vsprintf</code>																																																																		
<code>wait3</code>	<code>wait4</code>																																																																			
FILES	<code>/usr/ucblib/libucb.a</code>	archive library																																																																		

/usr/ucblib/libucb.so.1 shared object
 /usr/ucblib/sparcv9/libucb.so.1 64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES

See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWscpu, SUNWsra (32-bit) SUNWscpux (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions

SEE ALSO

`pvs(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

NAME libucb – UCB source compatibility library

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag ...] file ... -lucb -L /usr/libucb [library ...]`

DESCRIPTION Functions in this library provide UCB source compatibility. The shared object `libucb.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

INTERFACES SUNW_1.1 (generic):

<code>alphasort</code>	<code>bcmp</code>	<code>bcopy</code>
<code>bzero</code>	<code>flock</code>	<code>fopen</code>
<code>fprintf</code>	<code>freopen</code>	<code>fstatfs</code>
<code>ftime</code>	<code>getdtablesize</code>	<code>gethostid</code>
<code>gethostname</code>	<code>getpagesize</code>	<code>getpriority</code>
<code>getrusage</code>	<code>gettimeofday</code>	<code>getwd</code>
<code>index</code>	<code>killpg</code>	<code>longjmp</code>
<code>mctl</code>	<code>nice</code>	<code>nlist</code>
<code>printf</code>	<code>psignal</code>	<code>rand</code>
<code>readdir</code>	<code>reboot</code>	<code>re_comp</code>
<code>re_exec</code>	<code>rindex</code>	<code>scandir</code>
<code>setbuffer</code>	<code>sethostname</code>	<code>setjmp</code>
<code>setlinebuf</code>	<code>setpgrp</code>	<code>setpriority</code>
<code>settimeofday</code>	<code>sigblock</code>	<code>siginterrupt</code>
<code>signal</code>	<code>sigpause</code>	<code>sigsetmask</code>
<code>sigstack</code>	<code>sigvec</code>	<code>sigvechandler</code>
<code>sleep</code>	<code>sprintf</code>	<code>srand</code>
<code>statfs</code>	<code>sys_siglist</code>	<code>times</code>
<code>ualarm</code>	<code>usignal</code>	<code>usigpause</code>
<code>usleep</code>	<code>vfprintf</code>	<code>vprintf</code>
<code>vsprintf</code>	<code>wait3</code>	<code>wait4</code>

SUNW_1.2 (generic):

<code>alphasort64</code>	<code>fopen64</code>	<code>freopen64</code>
<code>readdir64</code>	<code>scandir64</code>	

FILES

/usr/libucb/libucb.a
archive library

/usr/libucb/libucb.so.1
shared object

/usr/libucb/sparcv9/libucb.so.1
64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO

intro(3), attributes(5)

NAME	libvolmgt - volume management library															
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lvolmgt [library...]</code> <code>#include <volmgt.h></code>															
DESCRIPTION	Functions in this library provide access to the volume management services. The shared object <code>libvolmgt.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code> .															
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>media_findname</code></td> <td><code>media_getattr</code></td> <td><code>media_getid</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>media_setattr</code></td> <td><code>volmgt_check</code></td> <td><code>volmgt_inuse</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>volmgt_ownspath</code></td> <td><code>volmgt_root</code></td> <td><code>volmgt_running</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>volmgt_symdev</code></td> <td><code>volmgt_symname</code></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.2 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>volmgt_acquire</code></td> <td><code>volmgt_release</code></td> </tr> </table> <p>SUNW_1.3 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>volmgt_feature_enabled</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>media_findname</code>	<code>media_getattr</code>	<code>media_getid</code>	<code>media_setattr</code>	<code>volmgt_check</code>	<code>volmgt_inuse</code>	<code>volmgt_ownspath</code>	<code>volmgt_root</code>	<code>volmgt_running</code>	<code>volmgt_symdev</code>	<code>volmgt_symname</code>		<code>volmgt_acquire</code>	<code>volmgt_release</code>	<code>volmgt_feature_enabled</code>
<code>media_findname</code>	<code>media_getattr</code>	<code>media_getid</code>														
<code>media_setattr</code>	<code>volmgt_check</code>	<code>volmgt_inuse</code>														
<code>volmgt_ownspath</code>	<code>volmgt_root</code>	<code>volmgt_running</code>														
<code>volmgt_symdev</code>	<code>volmgt_symname</code>															
<code>volmgt_acquire</code>	<code>volmgt_release</code>															
<code>volmgt_feature_enabled</code>																
FILES	<table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libvolmgt.a</code></td> <td>archive library</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/libvolmgt.so.1</code></td> <td>shared object</td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libvolmgt.so.1</code></td> <td>64-bit shared object</td> </tr> </table>	<code>/usr/lib/libvolmgt.a</code>	archive library	<code>/usr/lib/libvolmgt.so.1</code>	shared object	<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libvolmgt.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object									
<code>/usr/lib/libvolmgt.a</code>	archive library															
<code>/usr/lib/libvolmgt.so.1</code>	shared object															
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/libvolmgt.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object															
ATTRIBUTES	See <code>attributes(5)</code> for descriptions of the following attributes:															
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ATTRIBUTE TYPE</th> <th>ATTRIBUTE VALUE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Availability</td> <td>SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MT-Level</td> <td>Safe with exceptions</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE	Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)	MT-Level	Safe with exceptions									
ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE															
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)															
MT-Level	Safe with exceptions															
SEE ALSO	<code>pvs(1)</code> , <code>media_findname(3VOLMGT)</code> , <code>intro(3)</code> , <code>attributes(5)</code>															
NOTES	The MT-Level for this library of interfaces is Safe, except for <code>media_findname(3VOLMGT)</code> , which is Unsafe.															

NAME	libw – the wide character library																																																												
SYNOPSIS	cc [<i>flag...</i>] <i>file...</i> [<i>library...</i>] #include <wchar.h>																																																												
DESCRIPTION	<p>Historically, functions in this library provided wide character translations. This functionality now resides in <code>libc(3LIB)</code>.</p> <p>This library is maintained to provide backward compatibility for both runtime and compilation environments. The shared object version is implemented as a filter on <code>libw.so.1</code>, and the archive version is implemented as a null archive. New application development need not reference either version of <code>libw</code>.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libw.so.1</code> provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																												
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>fgetwc</code></td> <td><code>fgetws</code></td> <td><code>fputwc</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>fputws</code></td> <td><code>getwc</code></td> <td><code>getwchar</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getws</code></td> <td><code>isenglish</code></td> <td><code>isideogram</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>isnumber</code></td> <td><code>isphonogram</code></td> <td><code>isspecial</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>iswalnum</code></td> <td><code>iswalpha</code></td> <td><code>iswcntrl</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>iswctype</code></td> <td><code>iswdigit</code></td> <td><code>iswgraph</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>iswlower</code></td> <td><code>iswprint</code></td> <td><code>iswpunct</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>iswspace</code></td> <td><code>iswupper</code></td> <td><code>iswxdigit</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>putwc</code></td> <td><code>putwchar</code></td> <td><code>putws</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>strtows</code></td> <td><code>towlower</code></td> <td><code>toupper</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>ungetwc</code></td> <td><code>watoll</code></td> <td><code>wscat</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wcschr</code></td> <td><code>wscmp</code></td> <td><code>wscoll</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wcscpy</code></td> <td><code>wscspn</code></td> <td><code>wcsftime</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wcslen</code></td> <td><code>wcsncat</code></td> <td><code>wcsncmp</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wcsncpy</code></td> <td><code>wcspbrk</code></td> <td><code>wcsrchr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wcsspn</code></td> <td><code>wcstod</code></td> <td><code>wcstok</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wcstol</code></td> <td><code>wcstoul</code></td> <td><code>wcswcs</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wcswidth</code></td> <td><code>wcsxfrm</code></td> <td><code>wctype</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wcwidth</code></td> <td><code>wscasecmp</code></td> <td><code>wscat</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>wchr</code></td> <td><code>wscmp</code></td> <td><code>wscol</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>fgetwc</code>	<code>fgetws</code>	<code>fputwc</code>	<code>fputws</code>	<code>getwc</code>	<code>getwchar</code>	<code>getws</code>	<code>isenglish</code>	<code>isideogram</code>	<code>isnumber</code>	<code>isphonogram</code>	<code>isspecial</code>	<code>iswalnum</code>	<code>iswalpha</code>	<code>iswcntrl</code>	<code>iswctype</code>	<code>iswdigit</code>	<code>iswgraph</code>	<code>iswlower</code>	<code>iswprint</code>	<code>iswpunct</code>	<code>iswspace</code>	<code>iswupper</code>	<code>iswxdigit</code>	<code>putwc</code>	<code>putwchar</code>	<code>putws</code>	<code>strtows</code>	<code>towlower</code>	<code>toupper</code>	<code>ungetwc</code>	<code>watoll</code>	<code>wscat</code>	<code>wcschr</code>	<code>wscmp</code>	<code>wscoll</code>	<code>wcscpy</code>	<code>wscspn</code>	<code>wcsftime</code>	<code>wcslen</code>	<code>wcsncat</code>	<code>wcsncmp</code>	<code>wcsncpy</code>	<code>wcspbrk</code>	<code>wcsrchr</code>	<code>wcsspn</code>	<code>wcstod</code>	<code>wcstok</code>	<code>wcstol</code>	<code>wcstoul</code>	<code>wcswcs</code>	<code>wcswidth</code>	<code>wcsxfrm</code>	<code>wctype</code>	<code>wcwidth</code>	<code>wscasecmp</code>	<code>wscat</code>	<code>wchr</code>	<code>wscmp</code>	<code>wscol</code>
<code>fgetwc</code>	<code>fgetws</code>	<code>fputwc</code>																																																											
<code>fputws</code>	<code>getwc</code>	<code>getwchar</code>																																																											
<code>getws</code>	<code>isenglish</code>	<code>isideogram</code>																																																											
<code>isnumber</code>	<code>isphonogram</code>	<code>isspecial</code>																																																											
<code>iswalnum</code>	<code>iswalpha</code>	<code>iswcntrl</code>																																																											
<code>iswctype</code>	<code>iswdigit</code>	<code>iswgraph</code>																																																											
<code>iswlower</code>	<code>iswprint</code>	<code>iswpunct</code>																																																											
<code>iswspace</code>	<code>iswupper</code>	<code>iswxdigit</code>																																																											
<code>putwc</code>	<code>putwchar</code>	<code>putws</code>																																																											
<code>strtows</code>	<code>towlower</code>	<code>toupper</code>																																																											
<code>ungetwc</code>	<code>watoll</code>	<code>wscat</code>																																																											
<code>wcschr</code>	<code>wscmp</code>	<code>wscoll</code>																																																											
<code>wcscpy</code>	<code>wscspn</code>	<code>wcsftime</code>																																																											
<code>wcslen</code>	<code>wcsncat</code>	<code>wcsncmp</code>																																																											
<code>wcsncpy</code>	<code>wcspbrk</code>	<code>wcsrchr</code>																																																											
<code>wcsspn</code>	<code>wcstod</code>	<code>wcstok</code>																																																											
<code>wcstol</code>	<code>wcstoul</code>	<code>wcswcs</code>																																																											
<code>wcswidth</code>	<code>wcsxfrm</code>	<code>wctype</code>																																																											
<code>wcwidth</code>	<code>wscasecmp</code>	<code>wscat</code>																																																											
<code>wchr</code>	<code>wscmp</code>	<code>wscol</code>																																																											

wscoll	wscopy	wscspn
wsdup	wslen	wncasecmp
wsncat	wsncmp	wsncpy
wspbrk	wsprintf	wsrchr
wsscanf	wsspn	wstod
wstok	wstol	wstoll
wstostr	wsxfrm	

FILES

/usr/lib/libw.a	a link to /usr/lib/null.a
/usr/lib/libw.so.1	a filter on libc.so.1
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libw.so.1	a filter on sparcv9/libc.so.1

ATTRIBUTES
/usr/lib/libw.so.1

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWarc (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), intro(3), libc(3LIB), attributes(5)

NAME	libxfn – the XFN interface library																																														
SYNOPSIS	<pre>cc [flag...] file... -lxfn [library...] #include <xfn/xfn.h></pre>																																														
DESCRIPTION	<p>This library provides the implementation of XFN, the X/Open Federated Naming specification (see xfn(3XFN) and fns(5)).</p> <p>The shared object libxfn.so.1 provides the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see intro(3).</p>																																														
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>fn_attr_get</td><td>fn_attr_get_ids</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attr_get_values</td><td>fn_attribute_add</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attribute_assign</td><td>fn_attribute_copy</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attribute_create</td><td>fn_attribute_destroy</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attribute_first</td><td>fn_attribute_identifier</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attribute_next</td><td>fn_attribute_remove</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attribute_syntax</td><td>fn_attribute_valuecount</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attr_modify</td><td>fn_attrmodlist_add</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrmodlist_assign</td><td>fn_attrmodlist_copy</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrmodlist_count</td><td>fn_attrmodlist_create</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrmodlist_destroy</td><td>fn_attrmodlist_first</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrmodlist_next</td><td>fn_attr_multi_get</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attr_multi_modify</td><td>fn_attrset_add</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrset_assign</td><td>fn_attrset_copy</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrset_count</td><td>fn_attrset_create</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrset_destroy</td><td>fn_attrset_first</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrset_get</td><td>fn_attrset_next</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_attrset_remove</td><td>fn_bindinglist_destroy</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_bindinglist_next</td><td>fn_bindingset_add</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_bindingset_assign</td><td>fn_bindingset_copy</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_bindingset_count</td><td>fn_bindingset_create</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_bindingset_destroy</td><td>fn_bindingset_first</td></tr> <tr><td>fn_bindingset_get_ref</td><td>fn_bindingset_next</td></tr> </table>	fn_attr_get	fn_attr_get_ids	fn_attr_get_values	fn_attribute_add	fn_attribute_assign	fn_attribute_copy	fn_attribute_create	fn_attribute_destroy	fn_attribute_first	fn_attribute_identifier	fn_attribute_next	fn_attribute_remove	fn_attribute_syntax	fn_attribute_valuecount	fn_attr_modify	fn_attrmodlist_add	fn_attrmodlist_assign	fn_attrmodlist_copy	fn_attrmodlist_count	fn_attrmodlist_create	fn_attrmodlist_destroy	fn_attrmodlist_first	fn_attrmodlist_next	fn_attr_multi_get	fn_attr_multi_modify	fn_attrset_add	fn_attrset_assign	fn_attrset_copy	fn_attrset_count	fn_attrset_create	fn_attrset_destroy	fn_attrset_first	fn_attrset_get	fn_attrset_next	fn_attrset_remove	fn_bindinglist_destroy	fn_bindinglist_next	fn_bindingset_add	fn_bindingset_assign	fn_bindingset_copy	fn_bindingset_count	fn_bindingset_create	fn_bindingset_destroy	fn_bindingset_first	fn_bindingset_get_ref	fn_bindingset_next
fn_attr_get	fn_attr_get_ids																																														
fn_attr_get_values	fn_attribute_add																																														
fn_attribute_assign	fn_attribute_copy																																														
fn_attribute_create	fn_attribute_destroy																																														
fn_attribute_first	fn_attribute_identifier																																														
fn_attribute_next	fn_attribute_remove																																														
fn_attribute_syntax	fn_attribute_valuecount																																														
fn_attr_modify	fn_attrmodlist_add																																														
fn_attrmodlist_assign	fn_attrmodlist_copy																																														
fn_attrmodlist_count	fn_attrmodlist_create																																														
fn_attrmodlist_destroy	fn_attrmodlist_first																																														
fn_attrmodlist_next	fn_attr_multi_get																																														
fn_attr_multi_modify	fn_attrset_add																																														
fn_attrset_assign	fn_attrset_copy																																														
fn_attrset_count	fn_attrset_create																																														
fn_attrset_destroy	fn_attrset_first																																														
fn_attrset_get	fn_attrset_next																																														
fn_attrset_remove	fn_bindinglist_destroy																																														
fn_bindinglist_next	fn_bindingset_add																																														
fn_bindingset_assign	fn_bindingset_copy																																														
fn_bindingset_count	fn_bindingset_create																																														
fn_bindingset_destroy	fn_bindingset_first																																														
fn_bindingset_get_ref	fn_bindingset_next																																														

fn_bindingset_remove	fn_composite_name_append_comp
fn_composite_name_append_name	fn_composite_name_assign
fn_composite_name_assign_string	fn_composite_name_copy
fn_composite_name_count	fn_composite_name_create
fn_composite_name_delete_comp	fn_composite_name_destroy
fn_composite_name_first	fn_composite_name_from_str
fn_composite_name_from_string	fn_composite_name_insert_comp
fn_composite_name_insert_name	fn_composite_name_is_empty
fn_composite_name_is_equal	fn_composite_name_is_prefix
fn_composite_name_is_suffix	fn_composite_name_last
fn_composite_name_next	fn_composite_name_prefix
fn_composite_name_prepend_comp	fn_composite_name_prepend_name
fn_composite_name_prev	fn_composite_name_suffix
fn_compound_name_append_comp	fn_compound_name_assign
fn_compound_name_copy	fn_compound_name_count
fn_compound_name_delete_all	fn_compound_name_delete_comp
fn_compound_name_destroy	fn_compound_name_first
fn_compound_name_from_syntax_attrs	fn_compound_name_get_syntax_attrs
fn_compound_name_insert_comp	fn_compound_name_is_empty
fn_compound_name_is_equal	fn_compound_name_is_prefix
fn_compound_name_is_suffix	fn_compound_name_last
fn_compound_name_next	fn_compound_name_prefix
fn_compound_name_prepend_comp	fn_compound_name_prev
fn_compound_name_suffix	fn_ctx_bind
fn_ctx_create_subcontext	fn_ctx_destroy_subcontext
fn_ctx_get_ref	fn_ctx_get_syntax_attrs
fn_ctx_handle_destroy	fn_ctx_handle_from_initial
fn_ctx_handle_from_ref	fn_ctx_list_bindings
fn_ctx_list_names	fn_ctx_lookup
fn_ctx_lookup_link	fn_ctx_rename

fn_ctx_unbind	fn_multigetlist_destroy
fn_multigetlist_next	fn_namelist_destroy
fn_namelist_next	fn_nameset_add
fn_nameset_assign	fn_nameset_copy
fn_nameset_count	fn_nameset_create
fn_nameset_destroy	fn_nameset_first
fn_nameset_next	fn_nameset_remove
fn_ref_addr_assign	fn_ref_addr_copy
fn_ref_addrcount	fn_ref_addr_create
fn_ref_addr_data	fn_ref_addr_description
fn_ref_addr_destroy	fn_ref_addr_length
fn_ref_addr_type	fn_ref_append_addr
fn_ref_assign	fn_ref_copy
fn_ref_create	fn_ref_create_link
fn_ref_delete_addr	fn_ref_delete_all
fn_ref_description	fn_ref_destroy
fn_ref_first	fn_ref_insert_addr
fn_ref_is_link	fn_ref_link_name
fn_ref_next	fn_ref_prepend_addr
fn_ref_type	fn_status_advance_by_name
fn_status_append_remaining_name	fn_status_append_resolved_name
fn_status_assign	fn_status_code
fn_status_copy	fn_status_create
fn_status_description	fn_status_destroy
fn_status_diagnostic_message	fn_status_is_success
fn_status_link_code	fn_status_link_diagnostic_message
fn_status_link_remaining_name	fn_status_link_resolved_name
fn_status_link_resolved_ref	fn_status_remaining_name
fn_status_resolved_name	fn_status_resolved_ref
fn_status_set	fn_status_set_code

fn_status_set_diagnostic_message	fn_status_set_link_code
fn_status_set_link_diagnostic_message	fn_status_set_link_remaining_name
fn_status_set_link_resolved_name	fn_status_set_link_resolved_ref
fn_status_set_remaining_name	fn_status_set_resolved_name
fn_status_set_resolved_ref	fn_status_set_success
fn_string_assign	fn_string_bytecount
fn_string_charcount	fn_string_code_set
fn_string_compare	fn_string_compare_substring
fn_string_contents	fn_string_copy
fn_string_create	fn_string_destroy
fn_string_from_composite_name	fn_string_from_compound_name
fn_string_from_contents	fn_string_from_str
fn_string_from_strings	fn_string_from_str_n
fn_string_from_substring	fn_string_is_empty
fn_string_next_substring	fn_string_prev_substring
fn_string_str	fn_valuelist_destroy
fn_valuelist_next	

FILES

/usr/lib/libxfn.so.1	shared object
/usr/lib/sparcv9/libxfn.so.1	64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES
/usr/lib/libxfn.so.1

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWfns (32-bit) SUNWfnsx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

SEE ALSO

pvs(1), intro(3), xfn(3XFN), attributes(5), fns(5)

NAME	libxnet – X/Open Networking Interfaces library																																																																					
SYNOPSIS	<code>cc [flag...] file... -lxnet [library...]</code>																																																																					
DESCRIPTION	<p>Functions in this library provide networking interfaces which comply with the X/Open CAE Specification, Networking Services, Issue 4.</p> <p>The shared object <code>libxnet.so.1</code> and its dependants provide the public interfaces defined below.</p> <p>For additional information on shared object interfaces, see <code>intro(3)</code>.</p>																																																																					
INTERFACES	<p>SUNW_1.1 (generic):</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td><code>accept</code></td> <td><code>bind</code></td> <td><code>connect</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>endhostent</code></td> <td><code>endnetent</code></td> <td><code>endprotoent</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>endservent</code></td> <td><code>gethostbyaddr</code></td> <td><code>gethostbyname</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>gethostent</code></td> <td><code>gethostname</code></td> <td><code>getnetbyaddr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getnetbyname</code></td> <td><code>getnetent</code></td> <td><code>getpeername</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getprotobyname</code></td> <td><code>getprotobynumber</code></td> <td><code>getprotoent</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getservbyname</code></td> <td><code>getservbyport</code></td> <td><code>getservent</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>getsockname</code></td> <td><code>getsockopt</code></td> <td><code>h_errno</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>htonl</code></td> <td><code>htons</code></td> <td><code>inet_addr</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>inet_lnaof</code></td> <td><code>inet_makeaddr</code></td> <td><code>inet_netof</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>inet_network</code></td> <td><code>inet_ntoa</code></td> <td><code>listen</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>ntohl</code></td> <td><code>ntohs</code></td> <td><code>recv</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>recvfrom</code></td> <td><code>recvmsg</code></td> <td><code>send</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>sendmsg</code></td> <td><code>sendto</code></td> <td><code>sethostent</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>setnetent</code></td> <td><code>setprotoent</code></td> <td><code>setservent</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>setsockopt</code></td> <td><code>shutdown</code></td> <td><code>socket</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>socketpair</code></td> <td><code>t_accept</code></td> <td><code>t_alloc</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>t_bind</code></td> <td><code>t_close</code></td> <td><code>t_connect</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>t_errno</code></td> <td><code>t_error</code></td> <td><code>t_free</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>t_getinfo</code></td> <td><code>t_getprotaddr</code></td> <td><code>t_getstate</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>t_listen</code></td> <td><code>t_look</code></td> <td><code>t_open</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>t_optmgmt</code></td> <td><code>t_rcv</code></td> <td><code>t_rcvconnect</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td><code>t_rcvdis</code></td> <td><code>t_rcvrel</code></td> <td><code>t_rcvudata</code></td> </tr> </table>	<code>accept</code>	<code>bind</code>	<code>connect</code>	<code>endhostent</code>	<code>endnetent</code>	<code>endprotoent</code>	<code>endservent</code>	<code>gethostbyaddr</code>	<code>gethostbyname</code>	<code>gethostent</code>	<code>gethostname</code>	<code>getnetbyaddr</code>	<code>getnetbyname</code>	<code>getnetent</code>	<code>getpeername</code>	<code>getprotobyname</code>	<code>getprotobynumber</code>	<code>getprotoent</code>	<code>getservbyname</code>	<code>getservbyport</code>	<code>getservent</code>	<code>getsockname</code>	<code>getsockopt</code>	<code>h_errno</code>	<code>htonl</code>	<code>htons</code>	<code>inet_addr</code>	<code>inet_lnaof</code>	<code>inet_makeaddr</code>	<code>inet_netof</code>	<code>inet_network</code>	<code>inet_ntoa</code>	<code>listen</code>	<code>ntohl</code>	<code>ntohs</code>	<code>recv</code>	<code>recvfrom</code>	<code>recvmsg</code>	<code>send</code>	<code>sendmsg</code>	<code>sendto</code>	<code>sethostent</code>	<code>setnetent</code>	<code>setprotoent</code>	<code>setservent</code>	<code>setsockopt</code>	<code>shutdown</code>	<code>socket</code>	<code>socketpair</code>	<code>t_accept</code>	<code>t_alloc</code>	<code>t_bind</code>	<code>t_close</code>	<code>t_connect</code>	<code>t_errno</code>	<code>t_error</code>	<code>t_free</code>	<code>t_getinfo</code>	<code>t_getprotaddr</code>	<code>t_getstate</code>	<code>t_listen</code>	<code>t_look</code>	<code>t_open</code>	<code>t_optmgmt</code>	<code>t_rcv</code>	<code>t_rcvconnect</code>	<code>t_rcvdis</code>	<code>t_rcvrel</code>	<code>t_rcvudata</code>
<code>accept</code>	<code>bind</code>	<code>connect</code>																																																																				
<code>endhostent</code>	<code>endnetent</code>	<code>endprotoent</code>																																																																				
<code>endservent</code>	<code>gethostbyaddr</code>	<code>gethostbyname</code>																																																																				
<code>gethostent</code>	<code>gethostname</code>	<code>getnetbyaddr</code>																																																																				
<code>getnetbyname</code>	<code>getnetent</code>	<code>getpeername</code>																																																																				
<code>getprotobyname</code>	<code>getprotobynumber</code>	<code>getprotoent</code>																																																																				
<code>getservbyname</code>	<code>getservbyport</code>	<code>getservent</code>																																																																				
<code>getsockname</code>	<code>getsockopt</code>	<code>h_errno</code>																																																																				
<code>htonl</code>	<code>htons</code>	<code>inet_addr</code>																																																																				
<code>inet_lnaof</code>	<code>inet_makeaddr</code>	<code>inet_netof</code>																																																																				
<code>inet_network</code>	<code>inet_ntoa</code>	<code>listen</code>																																																																				
<code>ntohl</code>	<code>ntohs</code>	<code>recv</code>																																																																				
<code>recvfrom</code>	<code>recvmsg</code>	<code>send</code>																																																																				
<code>sendmsg</code>	<code>sendto</code>	<code>sethostent</code>																																																																				
<code>setnetent</code>	<code>setprotoent</code>	<code>setservent</code>																																																																				
<code>setsockopt</code>	<code>shutdown</code>	<code>socket</code>																																																																				
<code>socketpair</code>	<code>t_accept</code>	<code>t_alloc</code>																																																																				
<code>t_bind</code>	<code>t_close</code>	<code>t_connect</code>																																																																				
<code>t_errno</code>	<code>t_error</code>	<code>t_free</code>																																																																				
<code>t_getinfo</code>	<code>t_getprotaddr</code>	<code>t_getstate</code>																																																																				
<code>t_listen</code>	<code>t_look</code>	<code>t_open</code>																																																																				
<code>t_optmgmt</code>	<code>t_rcv</code>	<code>t_rcvconnect</code>																																																																				
<code>t_rcvdis</code>	<code>t_rcvrel</code>	<code>t_rcvudata</code>																																																																				

t_rcvuderr	t_snd	t_snddis
t_sndrel	t_sndudata	t_strerror
t_sync	t_unbind	

FILES

/usr/lib/libxnet.so.1 shared object
 /usr/lib/sparcv9/libxnet.so.1 64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES

See attributes(5) for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Safe

SEE ALSO

intro(3), attributes(5), standards(5)

NAME liby – user interfaces to yacc library

SYNOPSIS `cc [flag...] file... -ly [library...]`

DESCRIPTION Functions in this library provide user interfaces to the `yacc(1)` library. The shared object `liby.so.1` provides the public interfaces defined below. For additional information on shared object interfaces, see `intro(3)`.

INTERFACES SUNW_1.1 (generic):
`yyerror`

FILES

<code>/usr/lib/liby.a</code>	archive library
<code>/usr/lib/liby.so.1</code>	shared object
<code>/usr/lib/sparcv9/liby.so.1</code>	64-bit shared object

ATTRIBUTES See `attributes(5)` for descriptions of the following attributes:

ATTRIBUTE TYPE	ATTRIBUTE VALUE
Availability	SUNWcsl, SUNWbtool (32-bit) SUNWcslx (64-bit)
MT-Level	Unsafe

SEE ALSO `yacc(1)`, `intro(3)`, `attributes(5)`

NAME	math – math functions and constants
SYNOPSIS	<code>#include <math.h></code>
DESCRIPTION	<p>This file contains declarations of all the functions in the Math Library (described in Section 3M), as well as various functions in the C Library (Section 3C) that return floating-point values.</p> <p>It defines the structure and constants used by the <code>matherr(3M)</code> error-handling mechanisms, including the following constant used as a error-return value:</p> <p><code>HUGE</code> The maximum value of a single-precision floating-point number.</p> <p>The following mathematical constants are defined for user convenience:</p> <p><code>M_E</code> The base of natural logarithms (e).</p> <p><code>M_LOG2E</code> The base-2 logarithm of e.</p> <p><code>M_LOG10E</code> The base-10 logarithm of e.</p> <p><code>M_LN2</code> The natural logarithm of 2.</p> <p><code>M_LN10</code> The natural logarithm of 10.</p> <p><code>M_PI</code> π, the ratio of the circumference of a circle to its diameter.</p> <p><code>M_PI_2</code> $\pi/2$.</p> <p><code>M_PI_4</code> $\pi/4$.</p> <p><code>M_1_PI</code> $1/\pi$.</p> <p><code>M_2_PI</code> $2/\pi$.</p> <p><code>M_2_SQRTPI</code> 2 over the square root of π.</p> <p><code>M_SQRT2</code> The positive square root of 2.</p> <p><code>M_SQRT1_2</code> The positive square root of $1/2$.</p> <p>The following mathematical constants are also defined in this header file:</p> <p><code>MAXFLOAT</code> The maximum value of a non-infinite single-precision floating point number.</p> <p><code>HUGE_VAL</code> positive infinity. For the definitions of various machine-dependent constants see <code>values(3HEAD)</code>.</p>
SEE ALSO	<code>intro(3)</code> , <code>matherr(3M)</code> , <code>values(3HEAD)</code>

NAME mqueue – message queues

SYNOPSIS #include <mqueue.h>

DESCRIPTION The <mqueue.h> header defines the `mqd_t` type, which is used for message queue descriptors. This will not be an array type. A message queue descriptor may be implemented using a file descriptor, in which case applications can open up to at least `OPEN_MAX` file and message queues.

The <mqueue.h> header defines the `sigevent` structure (as described in <signal.h>, see `signal(3HEAD)`) and the `mq_attr` structure, which is used in getting and setting the attributes of a message queue. Attributes are initially set when the message queue is created. A `mq_attr` structure has the following members:

long	<code>mq_flags</code>	message queue flags
long	<code>mq_maxmsg</code>	maximum number of messages
long	<code>mq_msgsize</code>	maximum message size
long	<code>mq_curmsgs</code>	number of messages currently queued

Inclusion of the <mqueue.h> header may make visible symbols defined in the headers <fcntl.h>, <signal.h>, <sys/types.h>, and <time.h>.

SEE ALSO `fcntl(3HEAD)`, `signal(3HEAD)`, `time(3HEAD)`, `types(3HEAD)`

NAME	ndbm – definitions for ndbm database operations
SYNOPSIS	<code>#include <ndbm.h></code>
DESCRIPTION	<p>The <code><ndbm.h></code> header defines the <code>datum</code> type as a structure that includes at least the following members:</p> <p><code>void *dptr</code> pointer to the application's data.</p> <p><code>size_t dsize</code> The size of the object pointed to by <code>dptr</code>.</p> <p>The <code>size_t</code> type is defined through <code>typedef</code> as described in <code><stddef.h></code>.</p> <p>The <code><ndbm.h></code> header defines the <code>DBM</code> type through <code>typedef</code>.</p> <p>The following constants are defined as possible values for the <code>store_mode</code> argument to <code>dbm_store()</code>:</p> <p><code>DBM_INSERT</code> Insertion of new entries only.</p> <p><code>DBM_REPLACE</code> Allow replacing existing entries.</p>
SEE ALSO	<code>dbm_clearerr(3C)</code> , <code>standards(5)</code>

NAME netdb – definitions for network database operations

SYNOPSIS #include <netdb.h>

DESCRIPTION The <<netdb.h>> header defines the type `in_port_t` and the type `in_addr_t` as described in `in(3HEAD)`.

The <<netdb.h>> header defines the `hostent` structure that includes the following members:

<code>char</code>	<code>*h_name</code>	Official name of the host.
<code>char</code>	<code>**h_aliases</code>	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative host names, terminated by a null pointer.
<code>int</code>	<code>h_addrtype</code>	Address type.
<code>int</code>	<code>h_length</code>	The length, in bytes, of the address.
<code>char</code>	<code>**h_addr_list</code>	A pointer to an array of pointers to network addresses (in network byte order) for the host, terminated by a null pointer.

The <<netdb.h>> header defines the `netent` structure that includes the following members:

<code>char</code>	<code>*n_name</code>	Official, fully-qualified (including the domain) name of the network.
<code>char</code>	<code>**n_aliases</code>	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative network names, terminated by a null pointer.
<code>int</code>	<code>n_addrtype</code>	The address type of the network.
<code>in_addr_t</code>	<code>n_net</code>	The network number, in host byte order.

The <<netdb.h>> header defines the `protoent` structure that includes the following members:

<code>char</code>	<code>*p_name</code>	Official name of the protocol.
<code>char</code>	<code>**p_aliases</code>	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative protocol names, terminated by a null pointer.
<code>int</code>	<code>p_proto</code>	The protocol number.

The <<netdb.h>> header defines the `servent` structure that includes the following members:

char	*s_name	Official name of the service.
char	**s_aliases	A pointer to an array of pointers to alternative service names, terminated by a null pointer.
int	s_port	The port number at which the service resides, in network byte order.
char	*s_proto	The name of the protocol to use when contacting the service.

The <<netdb.h>> header defines the macro `IPPORT_RESERVED` with the value of the highest reserved Internet port number.

The <<netdb.h>> header provides a declaration for `h_errno`:

```
extern int h_errno;
```

The <<netdb.h>> header defines the following macros for use as error values for `gethostbyaddr()` and `gethostbyname()`:

<code>HOST_NOT_FOUND</code>	<code>NO_DATA</code>
<code>NO_RECOVERY</code>	<code>TRY_AGAIN</code>

Inclusion of the <netdb.h> header may also make visible all symbols from `in(3HEAD)`.

Default

For applications that do not require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3N of the reference manual; see `Intro(3)` and `standards(5)`), the following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:

```
int          endhostent(void);
int          endnetent(void);
int          endprotoent(void);
int          endservent(void);
struct hostent *gethostbyaddr(const void *addr, int len, int type);
struct hostent *gethostbyname(const char *name);
struct hostent *gethostent(void);
struct netent *getnetbyaddr(long net, int type);
struct netent *getnetbyname(const char *name);
```

```

struct netent      *getnetent(void);
struct protoent   *getprotobyname(const char *name);
struct protoent   *getprotobynumber(int proto);
struct protoent   *getprotoent(void);
struct servent    *getservbyname(const char *name, const char *proto);
struct servent    *getservbyport(int port, const char *proto);
struct servent    *getservent(void);
int               sethostent(int stayopen);
int               setnetent(int stayopen);
int               setprotoent(int stayopen);
int               setservent(int stayopen);

```

Standard-conforming

For applications that require standard-conforming behavior (those that use the socket interfaces described in section 3XN of the reference manual; see Intro(3) and standards(5)), the following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:

```

void              endhostent(void);
void              endnetent(void);
void              endprotoent(void);
void              endservent(void);
struct hostent    *gethostbyaddr(const void *addr, size_t
len, int type);
struct hostent    *gethostbyname(const char *name);
struct hostent    *gethostent(void);
struct netent     *getnetbyaddr(in_addr_t net, int type);
struct netent     *getnetbyname(const char *name);
struct netent     *getnetent(void);
struct protoent   *getprotobyname(const char *name);
struct protoent   *getprotobynumber(int proto);
struct protoent   *getprotoent(void);
struct servent    *getservbyname(const char *name, const char *proto);
struct servent    *getservbyport(int port, const char *proto);

```

```
struct servent    *getservent(void);  
void              sethostent(int stayopen);  
void              setnetent(int stayopen);  
void              setprotoent(int stayopen);  
void              setservent(int stayopen);
```

SEE ALSO

Intro(3), endhostent(3NSL), endhostent(3XNET), endnetent(3SOCKET),
endnetent(3XNET), endprotoent(3SOCKET), endprotoent(3XNET),
endservent(3SOCKET), endservent(3XNET), in(3HEAD), standards(5)

NAME	nl_types - native language data types
SYNOPSIS	#include <nl_types.h>
DESCRIPTION	<p>This header contains the following definitions:</p> <p>nl_catd Used by the message catalog functions <code>catopen</code>, <code>catgets</code> and <code>catclose</code> to identify a catalog.</p> <p>nl_item Used by <code>nl_langinfo</code> to identify items of <code>langinfo</code> data. Values for objects of type <code>nl_item</code> are defined in <code><langinfo.h></code>.</p> <p>NL_SETD Used by <code>genocat</code> when no <code>\$set</code> directive is specified in a message text source file. This constant can be used in subsequent calls to <code>catgets</code> as the value of the set identifier parameter.</p> <p>NL_MGSMAX Maximum number of messages per set.</p> <p>NL_SETMAX Maximum number of sets per catalog.</p> <p>NL_TEXTMAX Maximum size of a message.</p>
SEE ALSO	<code>genocat(1)</code> , <code>catgets(3C)</code> , <code>catopen(3C)</code> , <code>nl_langinfo(3C)</code> , <code>langinfo(3HEAD)</code>

NAME	sched – execution scheduling
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include <sched.h></pre>
DESCRIPTION	<p>The <code><sched.h></code> header defines the <code>sched_param</code> structure, which contains the scheduling parameters required for implementation of each supported scheduling policy. This structure contains at least the following member:</p> <pre>int sched_priority process execution scheduling priority</pre> <p>Each process is controlled by an associated scheduling policy and priority. Associated with each policy is a priority range. Each policy definition specifies the minimum priority range for that policy. The priority ranges for each policy may overlap the priority ranges of other policies.</p> <p>Three scheduling policies are defined; others may be defined by the system. The three standard policies are indicated by the values of the following symbolic constants:</p> <pre>SCHED_FIFO First in-first out (FIFO) scheduling policy.</pre> <pre>SCHED_RR Round robin scheduling policy.</pre> <pre>SCHED_OTHER Another scheduling policy.</pre> <p>The values of these constants are distinct.</p> <p>Inclusion of the <code><sched.h></code> header will make visible symbols defined in the header <code><time.h></code>.</p>
SEE ALSO	<code>time(3HEAD)</code>

NAME | siginfo – signal generation information

SYNOPSIS | #include <siginfo.h>

DESCRIPTION | If a process is catching a signal, it may request information that tells why the system generated that signal. See `sigaction(2)`. If a process is monitoring its children, it may receive information that tells why a child changed state. See `waitid(2)`. In either case, the system returns the information in a structure of type `siginfo_t`, which includes the following information:

```
int          si_signo      /* signal number */
int          si_errno      /* error number */
int          si_code       /* signal code */
union signal si_value     /* signal value */
```

`si_signo` contains the system-generated signal number. For the `waitid(2)` function, `si_signo` is always `SIGCHLD`.

If `si_errno` is non-zero, it contains an error number associated with this signal, as defined in `<errno.h>`.

`si_code` contains a code identifying the cause of the signal.

User Signals

If the value of the `si_code` member is `SI_NOINFO`, only the `si_signo` member of `siginfo_t` is meaningful, and the value of all other members is unspecified. If the value of `si_code` is less than or equal to 0, then the signal was generated by a user process (see `kill(2)`, `_lwp_kill(2)`, `sigqueue(3RT)`, `sigsend(2)`, `abort(3C)`, and `raise(3C)`) and the `siginfo` structure contains the following additional information:

```
typedef long pid_t si_pid /* sending process ID */ typedef
long uid_t si_uid /* sending user ID */
```

If the signal was generated by a user process, the following values are defined for `si_code`:

- `SI_USER` the implementation sets `si_code` to `SI_USER` if the signal was sent by `kill(2)`, `sigsend(2)`, `raise(3C)` or `abort(3C)`.
- `SI_LWP` the signal was sent by `_lwp_kill(2)`.
- `SI_QUEUE` the signal was sent by `sigqueue(3RT)`.
- `SI_TIMER` the signal was generated by the expiration of a timer created by `timer_settime(3RT)`.
- `SI_ASYNCIO` the signal was generated by the completion of an asynchronous I/O request.

System Signals

SI_MESGQ the signal was generated by the arrival of a message on an empty message queue. See `mq_notify(3RT)`.

`si_value` contains the application specified value, which is passed to the application's signal-catching function at the time of the signal delivery, if `si_code` is any of `SI_QUEUE`, `SI_TIMER`, `SI_ASYNCIO`, or `SI_MESGQ`.

Otherwise, `si_code` contains a positive value reflecting the reason why the system generated the signal:

Signal	Code	Reason
SIGILL	ILL_ILLOPC	illegal opcode
	ILL_ILLOPN	illegal operand
	ILL_ILLADR	illegal addressing mode
	ILL_ILLTRP	illegal trap
	ILL_PRVOPC	privileged opcode
	ILL_PRIVREG	privileged register
	ILL_COPROC	co-processor error
	ILL_BADSTK	internal stack error
SIGFPE	FPE_INTDIV	integer divide by zero
	FPE_INTOVF	integer overflow
	FPE_FLTDIV	floating point divide by zero
	FPE_FLTOVF	floating point overflow
	FPE_FLTUND	floating point underflow
	FPE_FLTRES	floating point inexact result
	FPE_FLTINV	invalid floating point operation
	FPE_FLTSUB	subscript out of range
SIGSEGV	SEGV_MAPERR	address not mapped to object
	SEGV_ACCERR	invalid permissions for mapped object
SIGBUS	BUS_ADRALN	invalid address alignment
	BUS_ADRERR	non-existent physical address
	BUS_OBJERR	object specific hardware error
SIGTRAP	TRAP_BRKPT	process breakpoint

	TRAP_TRACE	process trace trap
SIGCHLD	CLD_EXITED	child has exited
	CLD_KILLED	child was killed
	CLD_DUMPED	child terminated abnormally
	CLD_TRAPPED	traced child has trapped
	CLD_STOPPED	child has stopped
	CLD_CONTINUED	stopped child had continued
SIGPOLL	POLL_IN	data input available
	POLL_OUT	output buffers available
	POLL_MSG	input message available
	POLL_ERR	I/O error
	POLL_PRI	high priority input available
	POLL_HUP	device disconnected

In addition, the following signal-dependent information is available for kernel-generated signals:

Signal	Field	Value
SIGILL	caddr_t si_addr	address of faulting instruction
SIGFPE		
SIGSEGV	caddr_t si_addr	address of faulting memory reference
SIGBUS		
SIGCHLD	pid_t si_pid	child process ID
	int si_status	exit value or signal
SIGPOLL	long si_band	band event for POLL_IN, POLL_OUT, or POLL_MSG

SEE ALSO

_lwp_kill(2), kill(2), sigaction(2), sigsend(2), waitid(2), abort(3C), aio_read(3RT), mq_notify(3RT), raise(3C), sigqueue(3RT), timer_create(3RT), timer_settime(3RT), signal(3HEAD)

NOTES

For SIGCHLD signals, if si_code is equal to CLD_EXITED, then si_status is equal to the exit value of the process; otherwise, it is equal to the signal that caused the process to change state. For some implementations, the exact value of

`si_addr` may not be available; in that case, `si_addr` is guaranteed to be on the same page as the faulting instruction or memory reference.

NAME	signal – base signals
SYNOPSIS	<code>#include <signal.h></code>
DESCRIPTION	<p>A signal is an asynchronous notification of an event. A signal is said to be generated for (or sent to) a process when the event associated with that signal first occurs. Examples of such events include hardware faults, timer expiration and terminal activity, as well as the invocation of the <code>kill(2)</code> or <code>sigsend(2)</code> functions. In some circumstances, the same event generates signals for multiple processes. A process may request a detailed notification of the source of the signal and the reason why it was generated. See <code>siginfo(3HEAD)</code>.</p> <p>Signals can be generated synchronously or asynchronously. Events directly caused by the execution of code by a thread, such as a reference to an unmapped, protected, or bad memory can generate <code>SIGSEGV</code> or <code>SIGBUS</code>; a floating point exception can generate <code>SIGFPE</code>; and the execution of an illegal instruction can generate <code>SIGILL</code>. Such events are referred to as traps; signals generated by traps are said to be synchronously generated. Synchronously generated signals are initiated by a specific thread and are delivered to and handled by that thread.</p> <p>Signals may also be generated by calling <code>kill()</code>, <code>sigqueue()</code>, or <code>sigsend()</code>. Events such as keyboard interrupts generate signals, such as <code>SIGINT</code>, which are sent to the target process. Such events are referred to as interrupts; signals generated by interrupts are said to be asynchronously generated. Asynchronously generated signals are not directed to a particular thread but are handled by an arbitrary thread that meets either of the following conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The thread is blocked in a call to <code>sigwait(2)</code> whose argument includes the type of signal generated. ■ The thread has a signal mask that does not include the type of signal generated. A process responds to signals in similar ways whether it is using threads or it is using lightweight processes (LWPs). See <code>thr_create(3THR)</code>. Each process may specify a system action to be taken in response to each signal sent to it, called the signal's disposition. All threads or LWPs in the process share the disposition. The set of system signal actions for a process is initialized from that of its parent. Once an action is installed for a specific signal, it usually remains installed until another disposition is explicitly requested by a call to either <code>sigaction()</code>, <code>signal()</code> or <code>sigset()</code>, or until the process <code>execs()</code>. See <code>sigaction(2)</code> and <code>signal(3C)</code>. When a process <code>execs</code>, all signals whose disposition has been set to catch the signal will be set to <code>SIG_DFL</code>. Alternatively, a process may request that the system automatically reset the disposition of a signal to <code>SIG_DFL</code> after it has been caught. See <code>sigaction(2)</code> and <code>signal(3C)</code>.
SIGNAL DELIVERY	A signal is said to be delivered to a process when a thread or LWP within the process takes the appropriate action for the disposition of the signal. Delivery

of a signal can be blocked. There are two methods for handling delivery of a signal in a multithreaded application. The first method specifies a signal handler function to execute when the signal is received by the process. See `sigaction(2)`. The second method creates a thread to handle the receipt of the signal `sigaction()` can be used for both synchronously and asynchronously generated signals. `sigwait()` will only work for asynchronously generated signals, as synchronously generated signals are sent to the thread that caused the event. `sigwait()` is the recommended interface for use with a multithreaded application. See `sigwait(2)`.

SIGNAL MASK

Each thread or LWP has a signal mask that defines the set of signals currently blocked from delivery to it. The signal mask of the main thread or LWP is inherited from the signal mask of the thread or LWP that created it in the parent process. The selection of the thread or LWP within the process that is to take the appropriate action for the signal is based on the method of signal generation and the signal masks of the threads or LWPs in the receiving process. Signals that are generated by action of a particular thread or LWP such as hardware faults are delivered to the thread or LWP that caused the signal. See `thr_sigsetmask(3THR)` or `sigprocmask(2)`. See `alarm(2)` for current semantics of delivery of `SIGALRM`. Signals that are directed to a particular thread or LWP are delivered to the targeted thread or LWP. See `thr_kill(3THR)` or `_lwp_kill(2)`. If the selected thread or LWP has blocked the signal, it remains pending on the thread or LWP until it is unblocked. For all other types of signal generation (for example, `kill(2)`, `sigsend(2)`, terminal activity, and other external events not ascribable to a particular thread or LWP) one of the threads or LWPs that does not have the signal blocked is selected to process the signal. If all the threads or LWPs within the process block the signal, it remains pending on the process until a thread or LWP in the process unblocks it. If the action associated with a signal is set to ignore the signal then both currently pending and subsequently generated signals of this type are discarded immediately for this process.

The determination of which action is taken in response to a signal is made at the time the signal is delivered to a thread or LWP within the process, allowing for any changes since the time of generation. This determination is independent of the means by which the signal was originally generated.

The signals currently defined by `<signal.h>` are as follows:

Name	Value	Default	Event
SIGHUP	1	Exit	Hangup (see <code>termio(7I)</code>)
SIGINT	2	Exit	Interrupt (see <code>termio(7I)</code>)
SIGQUIT	3	Core	Quit (see <code>termio(7I)</code>)

Name	Value	Default	Event
SIGILL	4	Core	Illegal Instruction
SIGTRAP	5	Core	Trace or Breakpoint Trap
SIGABRT	6	Core	Abort
SIGEMT	7	Core	Emulation Trap
SIGFPE	8	Core	Arithmetic Exception
SIGKILL	9	Exit	Killed
SIGBUS	10	Core	Bus Error
SIGSEGV	11	Core	Segmentation Fault
SIGSYS	12	Core	Bad System Call
SIGPIPE	13	Exit	Broken Pipe
SIGALRM	14	Exit	Alarm Clock
SIGTERM	15	Exit	Terminated
SIGUSR1	16	Exit	User Signal 1
SIGUSR2	17	Exit	User Signal 2
SIGCHLD	18	Ignore	Child Status Changed
SIGPWR	19	Ignore	Power Fail or Restart
SIGWINCH	20	Ignore	Window Size Change
SIGURG	21	Ignore	Urgent Socket Condition
SIGPOLL	22	Exit	Pollable Event (see <code>streamio(7I)</code>)
SIGSTOP	23	Stop	Stopped (signal)
SIGTSTP	24	Stop	Stopped (user) (see <code>termio(7I)</code>)
SIGCONT	25	Ignore	Continued
SIGTTIN	26	Stop	Stopped (tty input) (see <code>termio(7I)</code>)
SIGTTOU	27	Stop	Stopped (tty output) (see <code>termio(7I)</code>)
SIGVTALRM	28	Exit	Virtual Timer Expired
SIGPROF	29	Exit	Profiling Timer Expired
SIGXCPU	30	Core	CPU time limit exceeded (see <code>getrlimit(2)</code>)
SIGXFSZ	31	Core	File size limit exceeded (see <code>getrlimit(2)</code>)

Name	Value	Default	Event
SIGWAITING	32	Ignore	Concurrency signal reserved by threads library
SIGLWP	33	Ignore	Inter-LWP signal reserved by threads library
SIGFREEZE	34	Ignore	Check point Freeze
SIGTHAW	35	Ignore	Check point Thaw
SIGCANCEL	36	Ignore	Cancellation signal reserved by threads library
SIGRTMIN	*	Exit	First real time signal
(SIGRTMIN+1)	*	Exit	Second real time signal
. . .			
(SIGRTMAX-1)	*	Exit	Second-to-last real time signal
SIGRTMAX	*	Exit	Last real time signal

The symbols SIGRTMIN through SIGRTMAX are evaluated dynamically in order to permit future configurability.

SIGNAL DISPOSITION

A process, using a `signal(3C)`, `sigset(3C)` or `sigaction(2)` system call, may specify one of three dispositions for a signal: take the default action for the signal, ignore the signal, or catch the signal.

Default Action: SIG_DFL

A disposition of SIG_DFL specifies the default action. The default action for each signal is listed in the table above and is selected from the following:

- Exit** When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to be terminated with all the consequences outlined in `exit(2)`.
- Core** When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to be terminated with all the consequences outlined in `exit(2)`. In addition, a "core image" of the process is constructed in the current working directory.
- Stop** When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to stop. When a process is stopped, all the threads and LWPs within the process also stop executing.
- Ignore** When it gets the signal, the receiving process is to ignore it. This is identical to setting the disposition to SIG_IGN.

Ignore Signal: SIG_IGN

A disposition of SIG_IGN specifies that the signal is to be ignored. Setting a signal action to SIG_IGN for a signal that is pending causes the pending signal to be discarded, whether or not it is blocked. Any queued values pending are

**Catch Signal:
function address**

also discarded, and the resources used to queue them are released and made available to queue other signals.

A disposition that is a function address specifies that, when it gets the signal, the thread or LWP within the process that is selected to process the signal will execute the signal handler at the specified address. Normally, the signal handler is passed the signal number as its only argument; if the disposition was set with the `sigaction()` however, additional arguments may be requested (see `sigaction(2)`). When the signal handler returns, the receiving process resumes execution at the point it was interrupted, unless the signal handler makes other arrangements. If an invalid function address is specified, results are undefined.

If the disposition has been set with the `sigset()` or `sigaction()`, the signal is automatically blocked in the thread or LWP while it is executing the signal catcher. If a `longjmp()` is used to leave the signal catcher, then the signal must be explicitly unblocked by the user. See `setjmp(3C)`, `signal(3C)` and `sigprocmask(2)`.

If execution of the signal handler interrupts a blocked function call, the handler is executed and the interrupted function call returns `-1` to the calling process with `errno` set to `EINTR`. However, if the `SA_RESTART` flag is set, the function call will be transparently restarted.

Some signal-generating functions, such as high resolution timer expiration, asynchronous I/O completion, inter-process message arrival, and the `sigqueue(3RT)` function, support the specification of an application defined value, either explicitly as a parameter to the function, or in a `sigevent` structure parameter. The `sigevent` structure is defined by `<signal.h>` and contains at least the following members:

Member	Member	
Type	Name	Description
int	sigev_notify	Notification type
int	sigev_signo	Signal number
union sigval	sigev_value	Signal value

The `sigval` union is defined by `<signal.h>` and contains at least the following members:

Member	Member	
Type	Name	Description
int	sival_int	Integer signal value
void *	sival_ptr	Pointer signal value

The `sigev_notify` member specifies the notification mechanism to use when an asynchronous event occurs. The `sigev_notify` member may be defined with the following values:

`SIGEV_NONE` No asynchronous notification is delivered when the event of interest occurs.

`SIGEV_SIGNAL` A queued signal, with its value application-defined, is generated when the event of interest occurs.

Your implementation may define additional notification mechanisms.

The `sigev_signo` member specifies the signal to be generated.

The `sigev_value` member references the application defined value to be passed to the signal-catching function at the time of the signal delivery as the `si_value` member of the `siginfo_t` structure.

The `sival_int` member is used when the application defined value is of type `int`, and the `sival_ptr` member is used when the application defined value is a pointer.

When a signal is generated by `sigqueue(3RT)` or any signal-generating function which supports the specification of an application defined value, the signal is marked pending and, if the `SA_SIGINFO` flag is set for that signal, the signal is queued to the process along with the application specified signal value. Multiple occurrences of signals so generated are queued in FIFO order. If the `SA_SIGINFO` flag is not set for that signal, later occurrences of that signal's generation, when a signal is already queued, are silently discarded.

SEE ALSO

`intro(2)`, `_lwp_kill(2)`, `_lwp_sigredirect(2)`, `_signotifywait(2)`, `alarm(2)`, `exit(2)`, `getrlimit(2)`, `ioctl(2)`, `kill(2)`, `pause(2)`, `sigaction(2)`, `sigaltstack(2)`, `sigprocmask(2)`, `sigsend(2)`, `sigsuspend(2)`, `sigwait(2)`, `wait(2)`, `setjmp(3C)`, `signal(3C)`, `sigqueue(3RT)`, `sigsetops(3C)`, `thr_create(3THR)`, `thr_kill(3THR)`, `thr_sigsetmask(3THR)`, `siginfo(3HEAD)`, `ucontext(3HEAD)`

NOTES

The dispositions of the `SIGKILL` and `SIGSTOP` signals cannot be altered from their default values. The system generates an error if this is attempted.

The `SIGKILL` and `SIGSTOP` signals cannot be blocked. The system silently enforces this restriction.

Whenever a process receives a `SIGSTOP`, `SIGTSTP`, `SIGTTIN`, or `SIGTTOU` signal, regardless of its disposition, any pending `SIGCONT` signal are discarded.

Whenever a process receives a `SIGCONT` signal, regardless of its disposition, any pending `SIGSTOP`, `SIGTSTP`, `SIGTTIN`, and `SIGTTOU` signals is discarded. In addition, if the process was stopped, it is continued.

SIGPOLL is issued when a file descriptor corresponding to a STREAMS file has a “selectable” event pending. See `intro(2)`. A process must specifically request that this signal be sent using the `I_SETSIG` `ioctl` call. Otherwise, the process will never receive SIGPOLL.

If the disposition of the SIGCHLD signal has been set with `signal` or `sigset`, or with `sigaction` and the `SA_NOCLDSTOP` flag has been specified, it will only be sent to the calling process when its children exit; otherwise, it will also be sent when the calling process’s children are stopped or continued due to job control.

The name SIGCLD is also defined in this header and identifies the same signal as SIGCHLD. SIGCLD is provided for backward compatibility, new applications should use SIGCHLD.

The disposition of signals that are inherited as `SIG_IGN` should not be changed.

A signal directed by `kill(2)`, `sigqueue(3RT)`, `sigsend(2)`, terminal activity, and other external events not ascribable to a particular thread or LWP, such as the SIGXFSZ or SIGPIPE signal, to a multithreaded process, that is, a process linked with `-lthread` or `-lpthread`, is routed to this process through a special, designated LWP within this process, called the *Asynchronous Signal LWP* (ASLWP). The ASLWP within the multi-threaded process receives notification of any signal directed to this process. Upon receiving this notification, the ASLWP forwards it to a thread within the process that has the signal unmasked. Actual signal delivery to the thread occurs only when the thread is running on an LWP. If no threads exist having that signal number unblocked, the signal remains pending. The ASLWP is usually blocked in a call to `_signotifywait(2)`, waiting for such notifications. The eventual target thread receives the signal by way of a call to `_lwp_sigredirect(2)`, made either by the ASLWP or the thread itself, redirecting the signal to the LWP that the target thread is running on.

Signals which are generated synchronously should not be masked. If such a signal is blocked and delivered, the receiving process is killed.

NAME socket – Internet Protocol family

SYNOPSIS #include <sys/socket.h>

DESCRIPTION The <sys/socket.h> header defines the unsigned integral type `sa_family_t` through typedef.

The <sys/socket.h> header defines the `sockaddr` structure that includes the following members:

<code>sa_family_t</code>	<code>sa_family</code>	<code>/* address family */</code>
<code>char</code>	<code>sa_data[]</code>	<code>/* socket address (variable-length data) */</code>

The <sys/socket.h> header defines the `msghdr` structure that includes the following members:

<code>void</code>	<code>*msg_name</code>	<code>/* optional address */</code>
<code>size_t</code>	<code>msg_namelen</code>	<code>/* size of address */</code>
<code>struct iovec</code>	<code>*msg_iov</code>	<code>/* scatter/gather array */</code>
<code>int</code>	<code>msg_iovlen</code>	<code>/* members in msg_iov */</code>
<code>void</code>	<code>*msg_control</code>	<code>/* ancillary data, see below */</code>
<code>size_t</code>	<code>msg_controllen</code>	<code>/* ancillary data buffer len */</code>
<code>int</code>	<code>msg_flags</code>	<code>/* flags on received message */</code>

The <sys/socket.h> header defines the `cmsghdr` structure that includes the following members:

<code>size_t</code>	<code>cmsg_len</code>	<code>/* data byte count, including hdr */</code>
<code>int</code>	<code>cmsg_level</code>	<code>/* originating protocol */</code>
<code>int</code>	<code>cmsg_type</code>	<code>/* protocol-specific type */</code>

Ancillary data consists of a sequence of pairs, each consisting of a `cmsghdr` structure followed by a data array. The data array contains the ancillary data message, and the `cmsghdr` structure contains descriptive information that allows an application to correctly parse the data.

The values for `cmsg_level` will be legal values for the level argument to the `getsockopt()` and `setsockopt()` functions. The `SCM_RIGHTS` type is supported for level `SOL_SOCKET`.

Ancillary data is also possible at the socket level. The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macro for use as the `cmsg_type` value when `cmsg_level` is `SOL_SOCKET`:

`SCM_RIGHTS` Indicates that the data array contains the access rights to be sent or received.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros to gain access to the data arrays in the ancillary data associated with a message header:

`MSG_DATA (msg)` If the argument is a pointer to a `cmsghdr` structure, this macro returns an unsigned character pointer to the data array associated with the `cmsghdr` structure.

`MSG_NXTHDR (mhdr,msg)` If the first argument is a pointer to a `msg_hdr` structure and the second argument is a pointer to a `cmsghdr` structure in the ancillary data, pointed to by the `msg_control` field of that `msg_hdr` structure, this macro returns a pointer to the next `cmsghdr` structure, or a null pointer if this structure is the last `cmsghdr` in the ancillary data.

`MSG_FIRSTHDR (mhdr)` If the argument is a pointer to a `msg_hdr` structure, this macro returns a pointer to the first `cmsghdr` structure in the ancillary data associated with this `msg_hdr` structure, or a null pointer if there is no ancillary data associated with the `msg_hdr` structure.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the `linger` structure that includes the following members:

int	l_onoff	/* indicates whether linger option is enabled */
int	l_linger	/* linger time, in seconds */

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros:

`SOCK_DGRAM` Datagram socket

`SOCK_STREAM` Byte-stream socket

`SOCK_SEQPACKET` Sequenced-packet socket

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macro for use as the *level* argument of `setsockopt()` and `getsockopt()`.

`SOL_SOCKET` Options to be accessed at socket level, not protocol level.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros: for use as the *option_name* argument in `getsockopt()` or `setsockopt()` calls:

`SO_DEBUG` Debugging information is being recorded.

`SO_ACCEPTCONN` Socket is accepting connections.

`SO_BROADCAST` Transmission of broadcast messages is supported.

`SO_REUSEADDR` Reuse of local addresses is supported.

`SO_KEEPAIVE` Connections are kept alive with periodic messages.

`SO_LINGER` Socket lingers on close.

`SO_OOBINLINE` Out-of-band data is transmitted in line.

`SO_SNDBUF` Send buffer size.

`SO_RCVBUF` Receive buffer size.

`SO_ERROR` Socket error status.

`SO_TYPE` Socket type.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros for use as the valid values for the `msg_flags` field in the `msg_hdr` structure, or the `flags` parameter in `recvfrom()`, `recvmsg()`, `sendto()`, or `sendmsg()` calls:

`MSG_TRUNC` Control data truncated.

`MSG_EOR` Terminates a record (if supported by the protocol).

`MSG_OOB` Out-of-band data.

`MSG_PEEK` Leave received data in queue.

MSG_TRUNC Normal data truncated.

MSG_WAITALL Wait for complete message.

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros:

AF_UNIX UNIX domain sockets

AF_INET Internet domain sockets

The `<sys/socket.h>` header defines the following macros:

SHUT_RD Disables further receive operations.

SHUT_WR Disables further send operations.

SHUT_RDWR Disables further send and receive operations.

The following are declared as functions, and may also be defined as macros:

```
int accept(int socket, struct sockaddr *address, size_t *address_len);
int bind(int socket, const struct sockaddr *address, size_t address_len);
int connect(int socket, const struct sockaddr *address, size_t address_len);
int getpeername(int socket, struct sockaddr *address, size_t
*address_len);
int getsockname(int socket, struct sockaddr *address, size_t
*address_len);
int getsockopt(int socket, int level, int option_name, void *option_value,
size_t *option_len);
int listen(int socket, int backlog);
ssize_t recv(int socket, void *buffer, size_t length, int flags);
ssize_t recvfrom(int socket, void *buffer, size_t length, int flags, struct
sockaddr *address, size_t *address_len);
ssize_t recvmsg(int socket, struct msghdr *message, int flags);
ssize_t send(int socket, const void *message, size_t length, int flags);
ssize_t sendmsg(int socket, const struct msghdr *message, int flags);
ssize_t sendto(int socket, const void *message, size_t length, int flags,
const struct sockaddr *dest_addr, size_t dest_len);
int setsockopt(int socket, int level, int option_name, const void
*option_value, size_t option_len);
int shutdown(int socket, int how);
int socket(int domain, int type, int protocol);
```

SEE ALSO

```
int socketpair(int domain, int type, int protocol, int socket_vector[2]);  
accept(3SOCKET), accept(3XNET), bind(3SOCKET), bind(3XNET),  
connect(3SOCKET), connect(3XNET), getpeername(3SOCKET),  
getpeername(3XNET), getsockname(3SOCKET), getsockname(3XNET),  
getsockopt(3SOCKET), getsockopt(3XNET), listen(3SOCKET),  
listen(3XNET), recv(3SOCKET), recv(3XNET), recvfrom(3SOCKET),  
recvfrom(3XNET), recvmsg(3SOCKET), recvmsg(3XNET), send(3SOCKET),  
send(3XNET), sendmsg(3SOCKET), sendmsg(3XNET), sendto(3SOCKET),  
sendto(3XNET), setsockopt(3SOCKET), setsockopt(3XNET),  
shutdown(3SOCKET), shutdown(3XNET), socket(3SOCKET),  
socket(3XNET), socketpair(3SOCKET) socketpair(3XNET)
```

NAME	stat – data returned by stat system call
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include <sys/types.h> #include <sys/stat.h></pre>
DESCRIPTION	<p>The system calls <code>stat</code>, <code>lstat</code> and <code>fstat</code> return data in a <code>stat</code> structure, which is defined in <code><stat.h></code>.</p> <p>The constants used in the <code>st_mode</code> field are also defined in this file:</p> <pre>#define S_IFMT /* type of file */ #define S_IAMB /* access mode bits */ #define S_IFIFO /* fifo */ #define S_IFCHR /* character special */ #define S_IFDIR /* directory */ #define S_IFNAM /* XENIX special named file */ #define S_INSEM /* XENIX semaphore subtype of IFNAM */ #define S_INSHD /* XENIX shared data subtype of IFNAM */ #define S_IFBLK /* block special */ #define S_IFREG /* regular */ #define S_IFLNK /* symbolic link */ #define S_IFSOCK /* socket */ #define S_IFDOOR /* door */ #define S_ISUID /* set user id on execution */ #define S_ISGID /* set group id on execution */ #define S_ISVTX /* save swapped text even after use */ #define S_IREAD /* read permission, owner */ #define S_IWRITE /* write permission, owner */ #define S_IEXEC /* execute/search permission, owner */ #define S_ENFMT /* record locking enforcement flag */ #define S_IRWXU /* read, write, execute: owner */ #define S_IRUSR /* read permission: owner */ #define S_IWUSR /* write permission: owner */ #define S_IXUSR /* execute permission: owner */</pre>

```
#define S_IRWXG      /* read, write, execute: group */
#define S_IRGRP     /* read permission: group */
#define S_IWGRP     /* write permission: group */
#define S_IXGRP     /* execute permission: group */
#define S_IRWXO     /* read, write, execute: other */
#define S_IROTH    /* read permission: other */
#define S_IWOTH    /* write permission: other */
#define S_IXOTH    /* execute permission: other */
```

The following macros are for POSIX conformance (see `standards(5)`):

```
#define S_ISBLK(mode)  block special file
#define S_ISCHR(mode)  character special file
#define S_ISDIR(mode)  directory file
#define S_ISFIFO(mode) pipe or fifo file
#define S_ISREG(mode)  regular file
#define S_ISSOCK(mode) socket file
```

SEE ALSO

`stat(2)`, `standards(5)`, `types(3HEAD)`

NAME	stdarg – handle variable argument list
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include <stdarg.h> va_list pvar; void va_start(va_list pvar, void parmN); (type *) va_arg(va_list pvar, type); void va_copy(va_list dest, va_list src); void va_end(va_list pvar);</pre>
DESCRIPTION	<p>This set of macros allows portable procedures that accept variable numbers of arguments of variable types to be written. Routines that have variable argument lists (such as <code>printf</code>) but do not use <i>stdarg</i> are inherently non-portable, as different machines use different argument-passing conventions.</p> <p><code>va_list</code> is a type defined for the variable used to traverse the list.</p> <p>The <code>va_start()</code> macro is invoked before any access to the unnamed arguments and initializes <code>pvar</code> for subsequent use by <code>va_arg()</code> and <code>va_end()</code>. The parameter <i>parmN</i> is the identifier of the rightmost parameter in the variable parameter list in the function definition (the one just before the <code>, ...</code>). If this parameter is declared with the <code>register</code> storage class or with a function or array type, or with a type that is not compatible with the type that results after application of the default argument promotions, the behavior is undefined.</p> <p>The parameter <i>parmN</i> is required under strict ANSI C compilation. In other compilation modes, <i>parmN</i> need not be supplied and the second parameter to the <code>va_start()</code> macro can be left empty (for example, <code>va_start(pvar,)</code>). This allows for routines that contain no parameters before the <code>...</code> in the variable parameter list.</p> <p>The <code>va_arg()</code> macro expands to an expression that has the type and value of the next argument in the call. The parameter <code>pvar</code> should have been previously initialized by <code>va_start()</code>. Each invocation of <code>va_arg()</code> modifies <code>pvar</code> so that the values of successive arguments are returned in turn. The parameter <code>type</code> is the type name of the next argument to be returned. The type name must be specified in such a way so that the type of a pointer to an object that has the specified type can be obtained simply by postfixing a <code>*</code> to <code>type</code>. If there is no actual next argument, or if <code>type</code> is not compatible with the type of the actual next argument (as promoted according to the default argument promotions), the behavior is undefined.</p> <p>The <code>va_copy()</code> macro saves the state represented by the <code>va_list src</code> in the <code>va_list dest</code>. The <code>va_list</code> passed as <i>dest</i> should not be initialized by a previous call to <code>va_start()</code>, and must be passed to <code>va_end()</code> before being reused as a parameter to <code>va_start()</code> or as the <i>dest</i> parameter of a subsequent</p>

call to `va_copy()`. The behavior is undefined should any of these restrictions not be met.

The `va_end()` macro is used to clean up.

Multiple traversals, each bracketed by `va_start` and `va_end`, are possible.

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1 A sample program.

This example gathers into an array a list of arguments that are pointers to strings (but not more than `MAXARGS` arguments) with function `f1`, then passes the array as a single argument to function `f2`. The number of pointers is specified by the first argument to `f1`.

```
#include <stdarg.h>
#define MAXARGS 31
void f1(int n_ptrs, ...)
{
    va_list ap;
    char *array[MAXARGS];
    int ptr_no = 0;

    if (n_ptrs > MAXARGS)
        n_ptrs = MAXARGS;
    va_start(ap, n_ptrs);
    while (ptr_no < n_ptrs)
        array[ptr_no++] = va_arg(ap, char*);
    va_end(ap);
    f2(n_ptrs, array);
}
```

Each call to `f1` shall have visible the definition of the function or a declaration such as

```
void f1(int, ...)
```

SEE ALSO

`vprintf(3C)`

NOTES

It is up to the calling routine to specify in some manner how many arguments there are, since it is not always possible to determine the number of arguments from the stack frame. For example, `execl` is passed a zero pointer to signal the end of the list. `printf` can tell how many arguments there are by the format. It is non-portable to specify a second argument of `char`, `short`, or `float` to `va_arg`, because arguments seen by the called function are not `char`, `short`, or `float`. C converts `char` and `short` arguments to `int` and converts `float` arguments to `double` before passing them to a function.

NAME time – time types

SYNOPSIS #include <time.h>

DESCRIPTION The <time.h> header declares the structure tm, which includes the following members:

```
int      tm_sec      seconds [0,61]
int      tm_min      minutes [0,59]
int      tm_hour     hour [0,23]
int      tm_mday     day of month [1,31]
int      tm_mon      month of year [0,11]
int      tm_year     years since 1900
int      tm_wday     day of week [0,6] (Sunday = 0)
int      tm_yday     day of year [0,365]
int      tm_isdst    daylight savings flag
```

The value of tm_isdst is positive if Daylight Saving Time is in effect, 0 if Daylight Saving Time is not in effect, and negative if the information is not available.

This header defines the following symbolic names:

```
NULL      Null pointer constant.

CLK_TCK   Number of clock ticks per second returned by the
           times(2) function.

CLOCKS_PER_SEC  A number used to convert the value returned by
                 the clock(3C) function into seconds.
```

The <time.h> header declares the structure timespec, which has the following members:

```
time_t tv_sec      seconds
long   tv_nsec     nanoseconds
```

This header also declares the itimerspec structure, which has at least the following members:

```
struct timespec it_interval timer period
struct timespec it_value    timer expiration
```

The following manifest constants are defined:

```
CLOCK_REALTIME  The identifier of the systemwide realtime clock.

TIMER_ABSTIME   Flag indicating time is absolute with respect to
                 the clock associated with a timer.
```

The clock_t, size_t and time_t types are defined as described in <sys/types.h>.

Although the value of `CLOCKS_PER_SEC` is 1 million on all Solaris systems, it may be variable on other systems and it should not be assumed that `CLOCKS_PER_SEC` is a compile-time constant.

The value of `CLK_TCK` is currently the same as the value of `sysconf(_SC_CLK_TCK)`; however, new applications should call `sysconf(3C)` because the `CLK_TCK` macro may be withdrawn in a future issue.

The `<time.h>` header provides a declaration for `getdate_err`.

The following are declared as variables:

```
extern int      daylight;
extern long int timezone;
extern char    *tzname[ ];
```

USAGE

The range `[0,61]` for `tm_sec` allows for the occasional leap second or double leap second.

`tm_year` is a signed value, therefore years before 1900 may be represented.

SEE ALSO

`time(2)`, `times(2)`, `utime(2)`, `asctime(3C)`, `clock(3C)`, `clock_gettime(3RT)`, `ctime(3C)`, `difftime(3C)`, `getdate(3C)`, `gmtime(3C)`, `localtime(3C)`, `mktime(3C)`, `nanosleep(3RT)`, `strftime(3C)`, `strptime(3C)`, `sysconf(3C)`, `timer_create(3RT)`, `timer_delete(3RT)`, `timer_settime(3RT)`, `tzset(3C)`

NAME types32 – fixed-width data types

SYNOPSIS #include <sys/types32.h>

DESCRIPTION The following fixed-width data types defined in <sys/types32.h> correspond to the sign and sizes of types in the 32-bit environment that can be used for compatibility and interoperability purposes in either the 32-bit or 64-bit environment.

typedef	int32_t	blkcnt32_t
typedef	uint32_t	caddr32_t
typedef	int32_t	clock32_t
typedef	int32_t	daddr32_t
typedef	uint32_t	dev32_t
typedef	uint32_t	fsblkcnt32_t
typedef	uint32_t	fsfilcnt32_t
typedef	int32_t	gid32_t
typedef	int32_t	id32_t
typedef	uint32_t	ino32_t
typedef	int32_t	key32_t
typedef	uint32_t	major32_t
typedef	uint32_t	minor32_t
typedef	uint32_t	mode32_t
typedef	uint32_t	nlink32_t
typedef	int32_t	pid32_t
typedef	uint32_t	rlim32_t
typedef	uint32_t	size32_t
typedef	int32_t	ssize32_t
typedef	time32_t	int32_t
typedef	uid32_t	int32_t

NAME types – primitive system data types

SYNOPSIS #include <sys/types.h>

DESCRIPTION The data types defined in <sys/types.h> are discussed.

32-bit Solaris The data types listed below are defined in <sys/types.h> for 32-bit Solaris.

```
typedef struct { int r[1]; } *physadr;
typedef long clock_t;
typedef long daddr_t;
typedef char * caddr_t;
typedef unsigned char unchar;
typedef unsigned short ushort;
typedef unsigned int uint;
typedef unsigned long ulong_t;
typedef unsigned long ino_t;
typedef long uid_t;
typedef long gid_t;
typedef ulong_t nlink_t;
typedef ulong_t mode_t;
typedef short cnt_t;
typedef long time_t;
typedef int label_t[10];
typedef ulong_t dev_t;
typedef long off_t;
typedef long pid_t;
typedef long paddr_t;
typedef int key_t;
typedef unsigned char use_t;
typedef short sysid_t;
typedef short index_t;
typedef short lock_t;
typedef unsigned int size_t;
typedef long clock_t;
typedef long pid_t;
```

64-bit Solaris The data types listed below are defined in <sys/types.h> for 64-bit Solaris.

```
typedef long blkcnt_t;
typedef long clock_t;
typedef long daddr_t;
typedef ulong_t dev_t;
typedef ulong_t fsblkcnt_t;
typedef ulong_t fsfilcnt_t;
typedef int gid_t;
typedef int id_t;
typedef long ino_t;
typedef int key_t;
typedef uint_t major_t;
typedef uint_t minor_t;
typedef uint_t mode_t;
typedef uint_t nlink_t;
typedef int pid_t;
typedef ptrdiff_t inptr_t;
typedef ulong_t rlim_t;
typedef ulong_t size_t;
```

```

typedef    uint_t    speed_t
typedef    long     ssize_t
typedef    long     suseconds_t
typedef    uint_t   tcflag_t
typedef    long     time_t
typedef    int      uid_t
typedef    int      wchar_t

```

USAGE The `daddr_t` type is used for disk addresses except in an inode on disk. Times are encoded in seconds since 00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970. The major and minor parts of a device code specify kind and unit number of a device and are installation-dependent. Offsets are measured in bytes from the beginning of a file.

The `label_t[]` types are used to save the processor state while another process is running.

NOTES For 32-bit programs, pointers and the C data types `int` and `long` are all 32-bit quantities. For 64-bit programs, pointers and the C data type `long` are defined as 64-bit quantities.

The preprocessor symbol `_ILP32`, made visible by the inclusion of `<sys/types.h>` can be used with the preprocessor `#ifdef` construct to define sections of code that will *only* be compiled as part of a 32-bit version of a given C program.

The preprocessor symbol `_LP64` can be used in the same way to define sections of code that will *only* be compiled as part of a 64-bit version of a given C program.

For example:

```

#include <sys/types.h>
...

#ifdef _LP64
    printf("The data model is LP64 in this environment\n");
#else
#ifdef _ILP32
    printf("The data model is ILP32 in this environment\n");
#else
#error "Unknown data model!"
#endif
#endif
#endif

```

NAME	ucontext – user context
SYNOPSIS	<code>#include <ucontext.h></code>
DESCRIPTION	<p>The <code>ucontext</code> structure defines the context of a thread of control within an executing process.</p> <p>This structure includes at least the following members:</p> <pre> ucontext_t uc_link sigset_t uc_sigmask stack_t uc_stack mcontext_t uc_mcontext </pre> <p><code>uc_link</code> is a pointer to the context that to be resumed when this context returns. If <code>uc_link</code> is equal to 0, then this context is the main context, and the process exits when this context returns.</p> <p><code>uc_sigmask</code> defines the set of signals that are blocked when this context is active [see <code>sigprocmask(2)</code>].</p> <p><code>uc_stack</code> defines the stack used by this context [see <code>sigaltstack(2)</code>].</p> <p><code>uc_mcontext</code> contains the saved set of machine registers and any implementation specific context data. Portable applications should not modify or access <code>uc_mcontext</code>.</p>
SEE ALSO	<code>getcontext(2)</code> , <code>sigaction(2)</code> , <code>sigaltstack(2)</code> , <code>sigprocmask(2)</code> , <code>makecontext(3C)</code>

NAME un – definitions for UNIX-domain sockets

SYNOPSIS #include <sys/un.h>

DESCRIPTION The <sys/un.h> header defines the `sockaddr_un` structure that includes the following members:

sa_family_t	sun_family	/* address family */
char	sun_path[]	/* socket pathname */

The `sockaddr_un` structure is used to store addresses for UNIX domain sockets. Values of this type must be cast to `struct sockaddr` for use with the socket interfaces.

The <sys/un.h> header defines the type `sa_family_t` as described in `socket(3HEAD)`.

SEE ALSO `bind(3SOCKET)`, `bind(3XNET)`, `socket(3SOCKET)`, `socket(3XNET)`, `socketpair(3SOCKET)`, `socketpair(3XNET)`, `socket(3HEAD)`

NAME	unistd – header for symbolic constants
SYNOPSIS	#include <unistd.h>
DESCRIPTION	The <unistd.h> header defines the symbolic constants and structures which are not already defined or declared in some other header. The contents of this header are shown below.
Version Test Macros	The following symbolic constants are defined (with fixed values): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>_POSIX_VERSION</code> Integer value indicating version of the POSIX standard (C language binding). See standards(5). <code>_POSIX2_VERSION</code> Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (Commands). <code>_POSIX2_C_VERSION</code> Integer value indicating version of the POSIX.2 standard (C language binding). <code>_XOPEN_VERSION</code> Integer value indicating version of the XPG to which system conforms. <code>_XOPEN_XCU_VERSION</code> Integer value indicating the version of the XCU specification to which the implementation conforms. If this constant is not defined, use the <code>sysconf(3C)</code> function to determine which features are supported.
Mandatory Symbolic Constants	The following symbolic constants are either undefined or defined with a value other than <code>-1</code> . If a constant is undefined, an application should use the <code>sysconf(3C)</code> , <code>pathconf(2)</code> , or <code>fpathconf(2)</code> functions to determine which features are present on the system at that time or for the particular pathname in question. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>_POSIX_JOB_CONTROL</code> Implementation supports job control. <code>_POSIX_SAVED_IDS</code> The <code>exec</code> functions (see <code>exec(2)</code>) save the effective user and group. <code>_POSIX_THREADS</code> The implementation supports the threads option. <code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKADDR</code> The implementation supports the thread stack address attribute option. <code>_POSIX_THREAD_ATTR_STACKSIZE</code> The implementation supports the thread stack size attribute option. <code>_POSIX_THREAD_PROCESS_SHARED</code> The implementation supports the process-shared synchronization option.

_POSIX_THREAD_SAFE_FUNCTIONS	The implementation supports the thread-safe functions option.
_XOPEN_XPG3	X/Open Specification, February 1992, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 3 (ISBN: 1-872630-37-5, C212); this specification was formerly X/Open Portability Guide, Issue 3, Volume 2, January 1989, XSI System Interface and Headers (ISBN: 0-13-685843-0, XO/XPG/89/003).
_XOPEN_XPG4	X/Open CAE Specification, July 1992, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 4 (ISBN: 1-872630-47-2, C202).
_XOPEN_UNIX	X/Open CAE Specification, January 1997, System Interfaces and Headers, Issue 5 (ISBN: 1-85912-181-0, C606).

Constants for Options and Feature Groups

The following symbolic constants are defined to have the value -1 if the implementation will never provide the feature, and to have a value other than -1 if the implementation always provides the feature. If these are undefined, the `sysconf()` function can be used to determine whether the feature is provided for a particular invocation of the application.

_POSIX2_C_BIND	Implementation supports the C Language Binding option.
_POSIX2_C_DEV	Implementation supports the C Language Development Utilities option.
_POSIX2_CHAR_TERM	Implementation supports at least one terminal type.
_POSIX2_LOCALEDEF	Implementation supports the creation of locales by the <code>localedef(1)</code> utility.
_POSIX2_SW_DEV	Implementation supports the Software Development Utilities option.
_POSIX2_UPE	The implementation supports the User Portability Utilities option.

_XOPEN_ENH_I18N	The implementation supports the Issue 4, Version 2 Enhanced Internationalization Feature Group.
_XOPEN_LEGACY	The implementation supports the Legacy Feature Group.
_XOPEN_REALTIME	The implementation supports the X/Open Realtime Feature Group.
_XOPEN_SHM	The implementation supports the Issue 4, Version 2 Shared Memory Feature Group.
_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32	Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with 32-bit int, long, pointer and off_t types.
_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG	Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with 32-bit int, long and pointer types and an off_t type using at least 64 bits.
_XBS5_LP64_OFF64	Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with 32-bit int and 64-bit long, pointer and off_t types.
_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG	Implementation provides a C-language compilation environment with an int type using at least 32 bits and long, pointer and off_t types using at least 64 bits.
If <code>_XOPEN_REALTIME</code> is defined to have a value other than <code>-1</code> then the following symbolic constants will be defined to an unspecified value to indicate that the features are supported.	

_POSIX_ASYNCHRONOUS_IO	Implementation supports the Asynchronous Input and Output option.
_POSIX_MEMLOCK	Implementation supports the Process Memory Locking option.
_POSIX_MEMLOCK_RANGE	Implementation supports the Range Memory Locking option.
_POSIX_MESSAGE_PASSING	Implementation supports the Message Passing option.
_POSIX_PRIORITY_SCHEDULING	Implementation supports the Process Scheduling option.
_POSIX_REALTIME_SIGNALS	Implementation supports the Realtime Signals Extension option.
_POSIX_SEMAPHORES	Implementation supports the Semaphores option.
_POSIX_SHARED_MEMORY_OBJECTS	Implementation supports the Shared Memory Objects option.
_POSIX_SYNCHRONIZED_IO	Implementation supports the Synchronized Input and Output option.
_POSIX_TIMERS	Implementation supports the Timers option.

The following symbolic constants are always defined to unspecified values to indicate that the functionality is always present on XSI-conformant systems.

_POSIX_FSYNC	Implementation supports the File Synchronisation option.
_POSIX_MAPPED_FILES	Implementation supports the Memory Mapped Files option.
_POSIX_MEMORY_PROTECTION	Implementation supports the Memory Protection option.

Execution-time Symbolic Constants

If any of the following constants are not defined in the header `<unistd.h>`, the value varies depending on the file to which it is applied.

If any of the following constants are defined to have value `-1` in the header `<unistd.h>`, the implementation will not provide the option on any file; if any are defined to have a value other than `-1` in the header `<unistd.h>`, the implementation will provide the option on all applicable files.

Constants for Functions

All of the following constants, whether defined in `<unistd.h>` or not, may be queried with respect to a specific file using the `pathconf()` or `fpathconf()` functions.

- `_POSIX_ASYNC_IO` Asynchronous input or output operations may be performed for the associated file.
- `_POSIX_PRIO_IO` Prioritized input or output operations may be performed for the associated file.
- `_POSIX_SYNC_IO` Synchronized input or output operations may be performed for the associated file.

The following constant is defined:

`NULL` Null pointer.

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `access(2)` function:

- `R_OK` Test for read permission.
- `W_OK` Test for write permission.
- `X_OK` Test for execute (search) permission.
- `F_OK` Test for existence of file. The constants `F_OK`, `R_OK`, `W_OK`, and `X_OK`, and the expressions `R_OK | W_OK`, `R_OK | X_OK`, and `R_OK | W_OK | X_OK` all have distinct values.

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `lockf(3C)` function:

- `F_ULOCK` Unlock a previously locked region.
- `F_LOCK` Lock a region for exclusive use.
- `F_TLOCK` Test and lock a region for exclusive use.
- `F_TEST` Test a region for other processes locks.

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `lseek(2)` and `fcntl(2)` functions (they have distinct values):

- `SEEK_SET` Set file offset to *offset*.
- `SEEK_CUR` Set file offset to current plus *offset*.
- `SEEK_END` Set file offset to EOF plus *offset*.

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `confstr(3C)` function for both SPARC and IA:

<code>_CS_LFS64_CFLAGS</code>	<code>_CS_LFS64_LDFLAGS</code>
<code>_CS_LFS64_LIBS</code>	<code>_CS_LFS64_LINTFLAGS</code>
<code>_CS_LFS_CFLAGS</code>	<code>_CS_LFS_LDFLAGS</code>
<code>_CS_LFS_LIBS</code>	<code>_CS_LFS_LINTFLAGS</code>

_CS_PATH	_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_CFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_LDFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_LIBS
_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32_LINTFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_CFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_LDFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_LIBS
_CS_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG_LINTFLAGS	

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `confstr()` function for SPARC only:

_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_CFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_LDFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_LIBS	_CS_XBS5_LP64_OFF64_LINTFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_CFLAGS	_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_LDFLAGS
_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_LIBS	_CS_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG_LINTFLAGS

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `sysconf(3C)` function:

_SC_2_C_BIND	_SC_2_C_DEV
_SC_2_C_VERSION	_SC_2_FORT_DEV
_SC_2_FORT_RUN	_SC_2_LOCALEDEF
_SC_2_SW_DEV	_SC_2_UPE
_SC_2_VERSION	_SC_AIO_LISTIO_MAX
_SC_AIO_MAX	_SC_AIO_PRIO_DELTA_MAX
_SC_ARG_MAX	_SC_ASYNCHRONOUS_IO
_SC_ATEXIT_MAX	_SC_AVPHYS_PAGES
_SC_BC_BASE_MAX	_SC_BC_DIM_MAX
_SC_BC_SCALE_MAX	_SC_BC_STRING_MAX
_SC_CHILD_MAX	_SC_CLK_TCK
_SC_COLL_WEIGHTS_MAX	_SC_DELAYTIMER_MAX
_SC_EXPR_NEST_MAX	_SC_FSYNC
_SC_GETGR_R_SIZE_MAX	_SC_GETPW_R_SIZE_MAX
_SC_IOV_MAX	_SC_JOB_CONTROL
_SC_LINE_MAX	_SC_LOGIN_NAME_MAX
_SC_LOGNAME_MAX	_SC_MAPPED_FILES
_SC_MEMLOCK	_SC_MEMLOCK_RANGE
_SC_MEMORY_PROTECTION	_SC_MESSAGE_PASSING

_SC_MQ_OPEN_MAX	_SC_MQ_PRIO_MAX
_SC_NGROUPS_MAX	_SC_NPROCESSORS_CONF
_SC_NPROCESSORS_ONLN	_SC_OPEN_MAX
_SC_PAGESIZE	_SC_PAGE_SIZE
_SC_PASS_MAX	_SC_PHYS_PAGES
_SC_PRIORITIZED_IO	_SC_PRIORITY_SCHEDULING
_SC_REALTIME_SIGNALS	_SC_RE_DUP_MAX
_SC_RTSIG_MAX	_SC_SAVED_IDS
_SC_SEMAPHORES	_SC_SEM_NSEMS_MAX
_SC_SEM_VALUE_MAX	_SC_SHARED_MEMORY_OBJECTS
_SC_SIGQUEUE_MAX	_SC_STREAM_MAX
_SC_SYNCHRONIZED_IO	_SC_THREAD_ATTR_STACKADDR
_SC_THREAD_ATTR_STACKSIZE	_SC_THREAD_DESTRUCTOR_ITERATIONS
_SC_THREAD_KEYS_MAX	_SC_THREAD_PRIO_INHERIT
_SC_THREAD_PRIO_PROTECT	_SC_THREAD_PRIORITY_SCHEDULING
_SC_THREAD_PROCESS_SHARED	_SC_THREADS
_SC_THREAD_SAFE_FUNCTIONS	_SC_THREAD_STACK_MIN
_SC_THREAD_THREADS_MAX	_SC_TIMER_MAX
_SC_TIMERS	_SC_TTY_NAME_MAX
_SC_TZNAME_MAX	_SC_VERSION
_SC_XBS5_ILP32_OFF32	_SC_XBS5_ILP32_OFFBIG
_SC_XBS5_LP64_OFF64	_SC_XBS5_LPBIG_OFFBIG
_SC_XOPEN_CRYPT	_SC_XOPEN_ENH_I18N
_SC_XOPEN_SHM	_SC_XOPEN_UNIX
_SC_XOPEN_VERSION	_SC_XOPEN_XCU_VERSION

The two constants `_SC_PAGESIZE` and `_SC_PAGE_SIZE` may be defined to have the same value.

The following symbolic constants are defined for the `fpathconf(2)` function:

_PC_ASYNC_IO	_PC_CHOWN_RESTRICTED
_PC_FILESIZEBITS	_PC_LINK_MAX
_PC_MAX_CANON	_PC_MAX_INPUT
_PC_NAME_MAX	_PC_NO_TRUNC

<code>_PC_PATH_MAX</code>	<code>_PC_PIPE_BUF</code>
<code>_PC_PRIO_IO</code>	<code>_PC_SYNC_IO</code>
<code>_PC_VDISABLE</code>	

The following symbolic constants are defined for file streams:

<code>STDIN_FILENO</code>	File number (0) of <code>stdin</code> .
<code>STDOUT_FILENO</code>	File number (1) of <code>stdout</code> .
<code>STDERR_FILENO</code>	File number (2) of <code>stderr</code> . The following pathnames are defined:
<code>GF_PATH</code>	Pathname of the group file.
<code>PF_PATH</code>	Pathname of the passwd file.

SEE ALSO

`access(2)`, `exec(2)`, `fcntl(2)`, `fpathconf(2)`, `lseek(2)`, `confstr(3C)`, `lockf(3C)`, `sysconf(3C)`, `termios(3C)`, `group(4)`, `passwd(4)`, `standards(5)`, `termio(7I)`

NAME	values – machine-dependent values
SYNOPSIS	<code>#include <values.h></code>
DESCRIPTION	<p>This file contains a set of manifest constants, conditionally defined for particular processor architectures.</p> <p>The model assumed for integers is binary representation (one's or two's complement), where the sign is represented by the value of the high-order bit.</p> <p><code>BITS(type)</code> The number of bits in a specified type (for example, <code>int</code>).</p> <p><code>HIBITS</code> The value of a short integer with only the high-order bit set.</p> <p><code>HIBITL</code> The value of a long integer with only the high-order bit set.</p> <p><code>HIBITI</code> The value of a regular integer with only the high-order bit set.</p> <p><code>MAXSHORT</code> The maximum value of a signed short integer.</p> <p><code>MAXLONG</code> The maximum value of a signed long integer.</p> <p><code>MAXINT</code> The maximum value of a signed regular integer.</p> <p><code>MAXFLOAT, LN_MAXFLOAT</code> The maximum value of a single-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.</p> <p><code>MAXDOUBLE, LN_MAXDOUBLE</code> The maximum value of a double-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.</p> <p><code>MINFLOAT, LN_MINFLOAT</code> The minimum positive value of a single-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.</p> <p><code>MINDOUBLE, LN_MINDOUBLE</code> The minimum positive value of a double-precision floating-point number, and its natural logarithm.</p> <p><code>FSIGNIF</code> The number of significant bits in the mantissa of a single-precision floating-point number.</p>

DSIGNIF

The number of significant bits in the mantissa of a double-precision floating-point number.

SEE ALSO

intro(3) math(3HEAD)

NAME	varargs – handle variable argument list
SYNOPSIS	<pre>#include <varargs.h> va_alist va_dcl va_list pvar; void va_start(va_list pvar); type va_arg(va_list pvar, type); void va_end(va_list pvar);</pre>
DESCRIPTION	<p>This set of macros allows portable procedures that accept variable argument lists to be written. Routines that have variable argument lists (such as <code>printf(3C)</code>) but do not use <code>varargs</code> are inherently non-portable, as different machines use different argument-passing conventions.</p> <p><code>va_alist</code> is used as the parameter list in a function header.</p> <p><code>va_dcl</code> is a declaration for <code>va_alist</code>. No semicolon should follow <code>va_dcl</code>.</p> <p><code>va_list</code> is a type defined for the variable used to traverse the list.</p> <p><code>va_start</code> is called to initialize <code>pvar</code> to the beginning of the list.</p> <p><code>va_arg</code> will return the next argument in the list pointed to by <code>pvar</code>. <code>type</code> is the type the argument is expected to be. Different types can be mixed, but it is up to the routine to know what type of argument is expected, as it cannot be determined at runtime.</p> <p><code>va_end</code> is used to clean up.</p> <p>Multiple traversals, each bracketed by <code>va_start</code> and <code>va_end</code>, are possible.</p>
EXAMPLES	<p>EXAMPLE 1 A sample program.</p> <p>This example is a possible implementation of <code>execl</code> (see <code>exec(2)</code>).</p> <pre>#include <unistd.h> #include <varargs.h> #define MAXARGS 100 /* execl is called by execl(file, arg1, arg2, ..., (char *)0); */ execl(va_alist) va_dcl { va_list ap; char *file; char *args[MAXARGS]; /* assumed big enough*/ int argno = 0; va_start(ap);</pre>

```
file = va_arg(ap, char *);
while ((args[argno++] = va_arg(ap, char *)) != 0)
    ;
va_end(ap);
return execv(file, args);
}
```

SEE ALSO

exec(2), printf(3C), vprintf(3C), stdarg(3HEAD)

NOTES

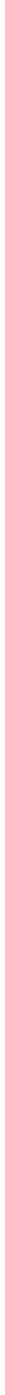
It is up to the calling routine to specify in some manner how many arguments there are, since it is not always possible to determine the number of arguments from the stack frame. For example, `execl` is passed a zero pointer to signal the end of the list. `printf` can tell how many arguments are there by the format.

It is non-portable to specify a second argument of `char`, `short`, or `float` to `va_arg`, since arguments seen by the called function are not `char`, `short`, or `float`. C converts `char` and `short` arguments to `int` and converts `float` arguments to `double` before passing them to a function.

`stdarg` is the preferred interface.

NAME	wstat – wait status
SYNOPSIS	#include <sys/wait.h>
DESCRIPTION	<p>When a process waits for status from its children via either the <code>wait</code> or <code>waitpid</code> function, the status returned may be evaluated with the following macros, defined in <code><sys/wait.h></code>. These macros evaluate to integral expressions. The <i>stat</i> argument to these macros is the integer value returned from <code>wait</code> or <code>waitpid</code>.</p> <p><code>WIFEXITED(<i>stat</i>)</code> Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that terminated normally.</p> <p><code>WEXITSTATUS(<i>stat</i>)</code> If the value of <code>WIFEXITED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the exit code that the child process passed to <code>_exit()</code> (see <code>exit(2)</code>) or <code>exit(3C)</code>, or the value that the child process returned from <code>main</code>.</p> <p><code>WIFSIGNALED(<i>stat</i>)</code> Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that terminated due to the receipt of a signal.</p> <p><code>WTERMSIG(<i>stat</i>)</code> If the value of <code>WIFSIGNALED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the number of the signal that caused the termination of the child process.</p> <p><code>WIFSTOPPED(<i>stat</i>)</code> Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that is currently stopped.</p> <p><code>WSTOPSIG(<i>stat</i>)</code> If the value of <code>WIFSTOPPED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to the number of the signal that caused the child process to stop.</p> <p><code>WIFCONTINUED(<i>stat</i>)</code> Evaluates to a non-zero value if status was returned for a child process that has continued.</p> <p><code>WCOREDUMP(<i>stat</i>)</code> If the value of <code>WIFSIGNALED(<i>stat</i>)</code> is non-zero, this macro evaluates to a non-zero value if a core image of the terminated child was created.</p>

SEE ALSO | `exit(2)`, `wait(2)`, `waitpid(2)`, `exit(3C)`



Index

A

accounting files
 — acct 26
acct — process accounting file format 26
an alternative memory allocator library —
 libmapmalloc 101
ar — archive file format 29
archive file format — ar 29

B

basic security library — libbsm 48

C

C library — libc 50

D

data types, primitive system
 — types 200
definitions for internet operations — inet 41
definitions for ndbm database operations —
 ndbm 170
definitions for network database operations —
 netdb 171
definitions for UNIX-domain sockets —
 un 203
device id library — libdevid 79, 98
dirent — file system independent directory
 entry 32
dynamic linking interface library — libdl 82

E

ELF access library — libelf 87
encryption/decryption library — libcrypt 72

F

File Access Control List library — libsec 132
file control options
 — fcntl 33
fixed-width data types — types32 199
floatingpoint — IEEE floating point
 definitions 37
forms library — libform 89

G

general administrative library — libadm 45
graphics interface libraries
 — lib300 119
 — lib300s 119
 — lib4014 119
 — lib450 119
 — libplot 119
 — libvt0 119

I

IEEE arithmetic
 floating point definitions —
 floatingpoint 37
in — Internet Protocol family 39
 Default 39
 Standard-conforming 39

inet — definitions for internet operations 41
 Default 41
 Standard-conforming 41
internationalization library — libintl 92
Internet Protocol family — socket 188
Internet Protocol family — in 39

K

Kerberos library — libkrb 93
kernel statistics library — libkstat 95
Kernel Virtual Memory access library —
 libkvm 96

L

language data types, native — nl_types 175
language information constants — langinfo 42
lib300 — graphics interface libraries 119
lib300s — graphics interface libraries 119
lib4014 — graphics interface libraries 119
lib450 — graphics interface libraries 119
libadm — general administrative library 45
libaio — the asynchronous I/O library 46
libbssm — basic security library 48
libc — the C library 50
libcrypt — encryption/decryption library 72
libcurses — screen handling and optimization
 library 73
libdevid — device id library 79, 98
libdevinfo — the device information library 80
libdl — the dynamic linking interface
 library 82
libdmi — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI
 Library 84
libdmici — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent
 Component Interface
 Library 85
libdmimi — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent
 Management Interface
 Library 86
libelf — ELF access library 87
libform — forms library 89
libgen — string pattern-matching library 91
libintl — internationalization library 92
libkrb — Kerberos library 93
libkstat — kernel statistics library 95

libkvm — Kernel Virtual Memory access
 library 96
 /usr/lib/libkvm.so.1 96
libl — user interfaces to lex library 97
libmail — library of user mailbox lockfile
 management functions 99
libmalloc — memory allocation library 100
libmapmalloc — an alternative memory
 allocator library 101
libmenu — menus library 103
libmp — multiple precision library 105
libmtmalloc — the multi-threaded memory
 allocator library 106
libnsl — the network services library 107
 /usr/lib/libnsl.so.1 107
libpanel — panels library 117
libplot — graphics interface libraries 119
libposix4 — POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions
 library 130
libpthread — POSIX threads library 121
 /usr/lib/libpthread.so.1 121
librac — remote asynchronous calls library 124
library
 C library — libc 50
 dynamic linking interface library —
 libdl 82
library file format — ar 29
library of user mailbox lockfile management
 functions — libmail 99
libresolv — resolver library 125
librpcsoc — obsolete RPC library 128
librpcsvc — Miscellaneous RPC services
 library 129
librt — POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions
 library 130
libsec — File Access Control List library 132
 /usr/lib/libsec.so.1 132
libsecdb — Security Attributes Database
 library 133
libsocket — the sockets library 136
 /usr/lib/libsocket.so.1 136
libssagent — Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent
 Library 138
libssasnmplib — Sun Solstice Enterprise SNMP
 Library 139
libsys — the system library 140
 /usr/lib/libc.so.1 140

libtermcap – screen handling and optimization library 73
 libtermmlib – screen handling and optimization library 73
 libthread – the threads library 146
 /usr/lib/libthread.so.1 146
 libthread_db – threads debugging library 150
 libucb – the UCB compatibility library 154
 libvolmgt – volume management library 158
 libvt0 – graphics interface libraries 119
 libw – the wide character library 159
 libxfn – the XFN interface library 161
 /usr/lib/libxfn.so.1 161
 libxnet – X/Open Networking Interfaces library 165
 liby – user interfaces to yacc library 167

M

machine-dependent values
 – values 212
 math – math functions and constants 168
 math functions and constants – math 168
 memory allocation library – libmalloc 100
 menus library – libmenu 103
 Miscellaneous RPC services library –
 librpcsvc 129
 multiple precision library – libmp 105

N

ndbm – definitions for ndbm database
 operations 170
 netdb – definitions for network database
 operations 171
 Default 172
 Standard-conforming 173
 nl_types – native language data types 175

O

obsolete RPC library – librpcsoc 128

P

panels library – libpanel 117
 POSIX threads library – libpthread 121

POSIX.1b Realtime Extensions library –
 libposix4 130
 process accounting
 – acct 26
 processes
 base signals – signal 181
 signal generation information –
 siginfo 177
 wait status – wstat 216

R

remote asynchronous calls library – librac 124
 resolver library – libresolv 125

S

screen handling and optimization library
 – libcurses 73
 – libtermcap 73
 – libtermmlib 73
 Security Attributes Database library –
 libsecdb 133
 signal – base signals 181
 signal generation information
 – siginfo 177
 socket – Internet Protocol family 188
 stat – data returned by stat system call 193
 string pattern-matching library – libgen 91
 Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Component
 Interface Library –
 libdmici 85
 Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent DMI Library –
 libdmi 84
 Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Library –
 libssagent 138
 Sun Solstice Enterprise Agent Management
 Interface Library –
 libdmimi 86
 Sun Solstice Enterprise SNMP Library –
 libssasmp 139
 symbolic constants
 header – unistd 204
 system calls
 – stat 193

T

the asynchronous I/O library — libaio 46
the device information library — libdevinfo 80
the multi-threaded memory allocator library —
libmtmalloc 106
the network services library — libnsl 107
the sockets library — libsocket 136
the system library — libsys 140
the threads library — libthread 146
the UCB compatibility library — libucb 154
the wide character library — libw 159
the XFN interface library — libxfn 161
threads debugging library — libthread_db 150
types32 — fixed-width data types 199

U

un — definitions for UNIX-domain sockets 203
unistd — header for symbolic constants 204
UNIX System Code
data types — types 200

user context
— ucontext 202
user interfaces to lex library — libl 97
user interfaces to yacc library — liby 167

V

values — machine-dependent values 212
variable arguments
handle list — stdarg 195, 214
volume management library — libvolmgt 158

W

wait status
— wstat 216

X

X/Open Networking Interfaces library —
libxnet 165